

## DEPARTMENT OF HOMELAND SECURITY

At the time the President's 2018 Budget request was developed, the 2017 Department of Homeland Security Appropriations was not enacted; therefore, the programs and activities normally provided for in a full-year appropriation were instead operating under a continuing resolution (Public Law 114-254, Division A). For those programs and activities, full-year appropriations data included in the current year column (2017) for discretionary appropriations accounts reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

The 2018 budgetary data are reflected in a new appropriation structure that was proposed in the President's 2017 Budget request, which applied to all agencies with the Department of Homeland Security except for the U.S. Coast Guard. The Congress has expressed support for this account structure, as reflected in the Consolidated Appropriations Act, 2016 (Public Law 114-113), and consistent with the authority provided in section 563 of Division F of that Act, the Department of Homeland Security formally established new discretionary accounts and executed in this structure under the Further Continuing and Security Assistance Appropriations Act, 2017 (Public Law 114-254, Division A). The new discretionary appropriations accounts are as follows: Operations and Support; Procurement, Construction, and Improvements; Research and Development; and Federal Assistance. For purposes of consistency, 2016 enacted levels and annualized 2017 Continuing Resolution levels are displayed in the new structure. Related budget documents prepared by the Department of Homeland Security, including Congressional Justification materials, also reflect the 2016 and 2017 data in this manner.

### OFFICE OF THE SECRETARY AND EXECUTIVE MANAGEMENT

#### Federal Funds

#### OPERATIONS AND SUPPORT

*For necessary expenses of the Office of the Secretary of Homeland Security for operations and support, as authorized by section 102 of the Homeland Security Act of 2002 (6 U.S.C. 112), and executive management of the Department of Homeland Security, as authorized by law, \$130,307,000: Provided, That not to exceed \$45,000 shall be for official reception and representation expenses.*

Note.—A full-year 2017 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Further Continuing Appropriations Act, 2017 (P.L. 114-254). The amounts included for 2017 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

#### Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 070-0100-0-1-751	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
0001 Offices of the Secretary and Executive Management .....	147	2	.....
0002 CAS - Office of the Secretary .....	19	18	.....
0003 CAS - Office of Policy .....	38	37	.....
0004 CAS - Office of Public Affairs .....	5	5	.....
0005 CAS - Office of Legislative Affairs .....	5	5	.....
0006 CAS - Office of Partnership and Engagement .....	13	13	.....
0007 CAS - Office of General Counsel .....	19	18	.....
0008 CAS - Office of Civil Rights and Liberties .....	21	21	.....
0009 CAS - Office of Citizenship and Immigration Services Ombudsman .....	6	6	.....
0010 CAS - Privacy Office .....	8	7	.....
0100 Subtotal, Direct Programs .....	147	136	130
0799 Total direct obligations .....	147	136	130
0881 Departmental Operations-OSEM (Reimbursable) .....	15	.....	.....
0882 CAS - OSEM O&S Reimbursable program activity .....	15	16	.....
0889 Reimbursable program activities, subtotal .....	15	15	16
0899 Total reimbursable obligations .....	15	15	16
0900 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....	162	151	146

<b>Budgetary resources:</b>			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1 .....	4	2	.....
1012 Unobligated balance transfers between expired and unexpired accounts .....	1	.....	.....
1050 Unobligated balance (total) .....	5	2	.....
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, discretionary:			
1100 Appropriation - OSEM .....	137	.....	.....
1100 Appropriation - CAS OSEM .....	.....	134	130
1121 Appropriations transferred from other acct [070-0533] ....	8	.....	.....
1131 Unobligated balance of appropriations permanently reduced .....	-1	.....	.....
1160 Appropriation, discretionary (total) .....	144	134	130
Spending authority from offsetting collections, discretionary:			
1700 Collected - Legacy .....	10	.....	.....
1700 Collected - CAS - OSEM O&S .....	.....	15	16
1701 Change in uncollected payments, Federal sources .....	5	.....	.....
1750 Spending auth from offsetting collections, disc (total) .....	15	15	16
1900 Budget authority (total) .....	159	149	146
1930 Total budgetary resources available .....	164	151	146
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year .....	2	.....	.....

<b>Change in obligated balance:</b>			
Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1 .....	60	64	179
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts .....	162	151	146
3020 Outlays (gross) .....	-154	-36	-135
3041 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, expired .....	-4	.....	.....
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year .....	64	179	190
Uncollected payments:			
3060 Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, brought forward, Oct 1 .....	-11	-13	-13
3070 Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, unexpired .....	-5	.....	.....
3071 Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, expired .....	3	.....	.....
3090 Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, end of year .....	-13	-13	-13
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year .....	49	51	166
3200 Obligated balance, end of year .....	51	166	177

<b>Budget authority and outlays, net:</b>			
Discretionary:			
4000 Budget authority, gross .....	159	149	146
Outlays, gross:			
4010 Outlays from new discretionary authority .....	119	36	36
4011 Outlays from discretionary balances .....	35	.....	99
4020 Outlays, gross (total) .....	154	36	135
Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays:			
Offsetting collections (collected) from:			
4030 Federal sources .....	-13	-15	-16
4040 Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays (total) ...	-13	-15	-16
Additional offsets against gross budget authority only:			
4050 Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, unexpired .....	-5	.....	.....
4052 Offsetting collections credited to expired accounts .....	3	.....	.....
4060 Additional offsets against budget authority only (total) .....	-2	.....	.....
4070 Budget authority, net (discretionary) .....	144	134	130
4080 Outlays, net (discretionary) .....	141	21	119
4180 Budget authority, net (total) .....	144	134	130
4190 Outlays, net (total) .....	141	21	119

The Office of the Secretary and Executive Management directs and leads management of the Department and provides policy guidance to operating bureaus within the organization; plans and executes departmental strategies to accomplish agency objectives; provides leadership to the Department, and includes the following offices: the Office of the Secretary; the Office of Policy; the Office of Public Affairs; the Office of Legislative Affairs; the Office of the General Counsel; the Office for Civil Rights and Civil Liberties; the Office of the Citizenship and Immigration Services Ombudsman; the Privacy Office; and the Office of Partnership and Engagement.

The Operations and Support appropriation supports the costs incurred for the day-to-day operation and maintenance of the organization, including, but not limited to, salaries, services, supplies, utilities, travel, training, and

OPERATIONS AND SUPPORT—Continued

transportation, as well as minor procurement, construction, and improvement projects.

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 070-0100-0-1-751	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
<b>Direct obligations:</b>			
<b>Personnel compensation:</b>			
11.1 Full-time permanent .....	58	62	63
11.3 Other than full-time permanent .....	8	5	5
11.5 Other personnel compensation .....	1	1	1
11.8 Special personal services payments .....	1	1	1
11.9 Total personnel compensation .....	68	69	70
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits .....	19	22	22
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons .....	4	4	4
23.1 Rental payments to GSA .....	9	9	9
25.1 Advisory and assistance services .....	21	7	6
25.2 Other services from non-Federal sources .....	7	7	4
25.3 Other goods and services from Federal sources .....	26	16	13
25.7 Operation and maintenance of equipment .....	1	1	1
26.0 Supplies and materials .....	1	1	1
31.0 Equipment .....	1	1	1
99.0 Direct obligations .....	147	136	130
99.0 Reimbursable obligations .....	15	15	16
99.9 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....	162	151	146

Employment Summary

Identification code 070-0100-0-1-751	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
1001 Direct civilian full-time equivalent employment .....	527	585	567
2001 Reimbursable civilian full-time equivalent employment .....	61	81	82

Trust Funds

GIFTS AND DONATIONS

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 070-8244-0-7-453	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
<b>Budgetary resources:</b>			
<b>Unobligated balance:</b>			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1 .....	3	3	3
1930 Total budgetary resources available .....	3	3	3
<b>Memorandum (non-add) entries:</b>			
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year .....	3	3	3
<b>Change in obligated balance:</b>			
<b>Unpaid obligations:</b>			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1 .....	215	210	188
3020 Outlays (gross) .....	-5	-22	-39
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year .....	210	188	149
<b>Memorandum (non-add) entries:</b>			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year .....	215	210	188
3200 Obligated balance, end of year .....	210	188	149
<b>Budget authority and outlays, net:</b>			
<b>Discretionary:</b>			
<b>Outlays, gross:</b>			
4011 Outlays from discretionary balances .....	5	22	39
4180 Budget authority, net (total) .....	5	22	39
4190 Outlays, net (total) .....	5	22	39

The Gifts and Donations account represents contributions to the Department from private sources and through the "Heroes" semipostal stamp program, and includes bequests and gifts from the estate of Cora Brown given to the Federal Emergency Management Agency.

OFFICE OF THE UNDER SECRETARY FOR MANAGEMENT

Federal Funds

OPERATIONS AND SUPPORT

For necessary expenses of the Office of the Under Secretary for Management for operations and support, as authorized by sections 103 and 701 through 705 of the Homeland Security Act of 2002 (6 U.S.C. 113; 6 U.S.C. 341 through 345), \$696,131,000, of which not to exceed \$2,000 shall be for official reception and representation expenses, and of which \$227,516,000 shall remain available until September 30, 2019.

Note.—A full-year 2017 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Further Continuing Appropriations Act, 2017 (P.L. 114-254). The amounts included for 2017 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 070-0112-0-1-751	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
0001 Under Secretary for Management .....	203	5	.....
0002 DHS HQ Consolidation .....	118	100	85
0003 Chief Financial Officer .....	94	29	.....
0006 CIO - Salaries & Benefits .....	110	.....	.....
0007 CIO - Information Technology Services .....	96	6	.....
0008 CIO - Infrastructure Security Activities .....	71	1	.....
0009 CIO - Homeland Secure Data Network .....	58	2	.....
0010 CIO - Spectrum Relocation Fund .....	8	51	78
0011 CIO - DHS Cyber Funds .....	71	29	.....
0012 CAS - Immediate Office of the Under Secretary of Management .....	3	7	.....
0013 CAS - Office of the Chief Readiness Support Officer .....	120	125	.....
0014 CAS - Office of the Chief Human Capital Officer .....	40	57	.....
0015 CAS - Office of the Chief Security Officer .....	67	75	.....
0016 CAS - Chief Procurement Officer .....	96	102	.....
0017 CAS - Office of the Chief Financial Officer .....	60	66	.....
0018 CAS - Office of the Chief Information Officer .....	377	327	.....
0799 Total direct obligations .....	829	986	922
0801 USM/CFO Reimbursable program activity .....	20	35	40
0802 CIO Reimbursable program activity .....	55	27	40
0803 Reimbursable program activity- CIO ISA Carryforward .....	23	.....	.....
0899 Total reimbursable obligations .....	75	85	80
0900 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....	904	1,071	1,002
<b>Budgetary resources:</b>			
<b>Unobligated balance:</b>			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1 .....	343	463	233
1001 Discretionary unobligated balance brought fwd, Oct 1 .....	67	.....	.....
1021 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations .....	19	20	33
1050 Unobligated balance (total) .....	362	483	266
<b>Budget authority:</b>			
<b>Appropriations, discretionary:</b>			
1100 Appropriation .....	932	763	696
1120 Appropriations transferred to other acct [070-0550] .....	-1	.....	.....
1121 Appropriations transferred from other acct [070-0530] .....	3	.....	.....
1131 Unobligated balance of appropriations permanently reduced .....	-1	.....	.....
1160 Appropriation, discretionary (total) .....	933	763	696
<b>Spending authority from offsetting collections, discretionary:</b>			
1700 Collected .....	65	40	20
1701 Change in uncollected payments, Federal sources .....	8	18	20
1750 Spending auth from offsetting collections, disc (total) .....	73	58	40
1900 Budget authority (total) .....	1,006	821	736
1930 Total budgetary resources available .....	1,368	1,304	1,002
<b>Memorandum (non-add) entries:</b>			
1940 Unobligated balance expiring .....	-1	.....	.....
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year .....	463	233	.....
<b>Change in obligated balance:</b>			
<b>Unpaid obligations:</b>			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1 .....	856	865	524
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts .....	904	1,071	1,002
3011 Obligations ("upward adjustments"), expired accounts .....	2	.....	.....
3020 Outlays (gross) .....	-859	-1,372	-780
3040 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, unexpired .....	-19	-20	-33
3041 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, expired .....	-19	-20	-20
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year .....	865	524	693

Uncollected payments:				
3060	Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, brought forward, Oct 1 .....	-285	-189	-225
3070	Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, unexpired .....	-8	-18	-20
3071	Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, expired .....	104	-18	-20
3090	Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, end of year .....	-189	-225	-265
Memorandum (non-add) entries:				
3100	Obligated balance, start of year .....	571	676	299
3200	Obligated balance, end of year .....	676	299	428
<b>Budget authority and outlays, net:</b>				
Discretionary:				
4000	Budget authority, gross .....	1,006	821	736
Outlays, gross:				
4010	Outlays from new discretionary authority .....	388	657	585
4011	Outlays from discretionary balances .....	469	715	195
4020	Outlays, gross (total) .....	857	1,372	780
Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays:				
Offsetting collections (collected) from:				
4030	Federal sources .....	-157	-40	-20
Additional offsets against gross budget authority only:				
4050	Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, unexpired .....	-8	-18	-20
4052	Offsetting collections credited to expired accounts .....	92		
4060	Additional offsets against budget authority only (total) .....	84	-18	-20
4070	Budget authority, net (discretionary) .....	933	763	696
4080	Outlays, net (discretionary) .....	700	1,332	760
Mandatory:				
Outlays, gross:				
4101	Outlays from mandatory balances .....	2		
4180	Budget authority, net (total) .....	933	763	696
4190	Outlays, net (total) .....	702	1,332	760

The Under Secretary for Management provides enterprise leadership and management and business administration services. These can include financial management, acquisition oversight, workforce management, physical and personnel security requirements, administrative supplies and services, non-programmatic information technology, day-to-day management of headquarters-related property and assets, daily communication costs, and other general day-to-day management and administration. The Under Secretary for Management includes the following offices: Immediate Office of the Under Secretary for Management; Office of the Chief Readiness Support Officer; Office of the Chief Human Capital Officer; Office of the Chief Procurement Officer; Office of the Chief Financial Officer; Office of the Chief Information Officer; and Office of the Chief Security Officer.

**Object Classification** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 070-0112-0-1-751	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.	
Direct obligations:				
11.1	Personnel compensation: Full-time permanent .....	138	192	228
12.1	Civilian personnel benefits .....	41	61	77
21.0	Travel and transportation of persons .....	1	1	2
23.1	Rental payments to GSA .....		17	17
23.2	Rental payments to others .....		1	1
25.1	Advisory and assistance services .....	272	287	193
25.2	Other services from non-Federal sources .....		47	69
25.3	Other goods and services from Federal sources .....	265	244	216
25.4	Operation and maintenance of facilities .....		1	2
25.7	Operation and maintenance of equipment .....	86	129	108
26.0	Supplies and materials .....	1	2	1
31.0	Equipment .....	9	4	8
32.0	Land and structures .....	16		
99.0	Direct obligations .....	829	986	922
99.0	Reimbursable obligations .....	75	85	80
99.9	Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....	904	1,071	1,002

**Employment Summary**

Identification code 070-0112-0-1-751	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.	
1001	Direct civilian full-time equivalent employment .....	1,111	1,814	2,015

**PROCUREMENT, CONSTRUCTION, AND IMPROVEMENTS**

For necessary expenses of the Office of the Under Secretary for Management for procurement, construction, and improvements, as authorized by sections 103 and 701 through 705 of the Homeland Security Act of 2002 (6 U.S.C. 113; 6 U.S.C. 341 through 345), \$69,988,000, to remain available until September 30, 2019.

Note.—A full-year 2017 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Further Continuing Appropriations Act, 2017 (P.L. 114-254). The amounts included for 2017 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

**Program and Financing** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 070-0406-0-1-751	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
0001	CAS - Construction and Facility Improvements .....	126	
0002	CAS - Mission Support Assets and Infrastructure .....	17	23
0004	CAS - Mission Support Assets and Infrastructure - FSM .....	53	42
0005	CAS - Mission Support Assets and Infrastructure - HRIT .....	2	5
0799	Total direct obligations .....	198	70
0900	Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....	198	70
<b>Budgetary resources:</b>			
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, discretionary:			
1100	Appropriation .....	198	70
1900	Budget authority (total) .....	198	70
1930	Total budgetary resources available .....	198	70
<b>Change in obligated balance:</b>			
Unpaid obligations:			
3000	Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1 .....		99
3010	New obligations, unexpired accounts .....	198	70
3020	Outlays (gross) .....	-99	-85
3050	Unpaid obligations, end of year .....	99	84
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100	Obligated balance, start of year .....		99
3200	Obligated balance, end of year .....	99	84
<b>Budget authority and outlays, net:</b>			
Discretionary:			
4000	Budget authority, gross .....	198	70
Outlays, gross:			
4010	Outlays from new discretionary authority .....	99	35
4011	Outlays from discretionary balances .....		50
4020	Outlays, gross (total) .....	99	85
4180	Budget authority, net (total) .....	198	70
4190	Outlays, net (total) .....	99	85

The Under Secretary for Management's Procurement, Construction, and Improvements (PC&I) appropriation provides support necessary for the planning, operational development, engineering and purchase of one or more assets prior to sustainment. Information technology included in the PC&I account provides useful software and hardware in an operational environment, including non-tangible assets. The PC&I budget also include funding for the St. Elizabeths headquarters consolidation project necessary for the planning, operational development, and engineering prior to sustainment.

**Object Classification** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 070-0406-0-1-751	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Direct obligations:			
25.1	Advisory and assistance services .....	72	70
25.3	Other goods and services from Federal sources .....	126	
99.0	Direct obligations .....	198	70
99.9	Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....	198	70

**RESEARCH AND DEVELOPMENT**

For necessary expenses of the Office of the Under Secretary for Management for research and development, as authorized by sections 103 and 701 through 705 of

RESEARCH AND DEVELOPMENT—Continued

the Homeland Security Act of 2002 (6 U.S.C. 113; 6 U.S.C. 341 through 345), \$2,545,000, to remain available until September 30, 2019.

Note.—A full-year 2017 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Further Continuing Appropriations Act, 2017 (P.L. 114-254). The amounts included for 2017 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 070-0801-0-1-751	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
0001 Direct program activity .....		3	3
0700 Direct program activities, subtotal .....		3	3
0900 Total new obligations (object class 25.5) .....		3	3
<b>Budgetary resources:</b>			
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, discretionary:			
1100 Appropriation .....		3	3
1930 Total budgetary resources available .....		3	3
<b>Change in obligated balance:</b>			
Unpaid obligations:			
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts .....		3	3
3020 Outlays (gross) .....		-3	-3
<b>Budget authority and outlays, net:</b>			
Discretionary:			
4000 Budget authority, gross .....		3	3
Outlays, gross:			
4010 Outlays from new discretionary authority .....		3	3
4180 Budget authority, net (total) .....		3	3
4190 Outlays, net (total) .....		3	3

The Office of the Under Secretary for Management's Research and Development (R&D) account provides funding for rapid "proof of concept" prototype applications, technical demonstrations, planning, and development of emerging technologies that can be used to support Department of Homeland Security mission needs. All funding within the R&D account is oriented towards the Office of the Chief Information Officer.

WORKING CAPITAL FUND

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 070-4640-0-4-751	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
0801 Working Capital Fund (Reimbursable) .....	803	524	506
<b>Budgetary resources:</b>			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1 .....	82	42	62
1021 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations .....	25	20	15
1050 Unobligated balance (total) .....	107	62	77
Budget authority:			
Spending authority from offsetting collections, discretionary:			
1700 Collected .....	828	454	436
1701 Change in uncollected payments, Federal sources .....	-90	70	70
1750 Spending auth from offsetting collections, disc (total) .....	738	524	506
1930 Total budgetary resources available .....	845	586	583
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year .....	42	62	77
<b>Change in obligated balance:</b>			
Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1 .....	492	426	184
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts .....	803	524	506
3020 Outlays (gross) .....	-844	-746	-512
3040 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, unexpired .....	-25	-20	-15
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year .....	426	184	163
Uncollected payments:			
3060 Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, brought forward, Oct 1 .....	-574	-484	-554
3070 Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, unexpired .....	90	-70	-70

3090 Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, end of year .....	-484	-554	-624
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year .....	-82	-58	-370
3200 Obligated balance, end of year .....	-58	-370	-461
<b>Budget authority and outlays, net:</b>			
Discretionary:			
4000 Budget authority, gross .....	738	524	506
Outlays, gross:			
4010 Outlays from new discretionary authority .....	519	341	329
4011 Outlays from discretionary balances .....	325	405	183
4020 Outlays, gross (total) .....	844	746	512
Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays:			
Offsetting collections (collected) from:			
4030 Federal sources .....	-828	-454	-436
4040 Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays (total) ....	-828	-454	-436
Additional offsets against gross budget authority only:			
4050 Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, unexpired .....	90	-70	-70
4080 Outlays, net (discretionary) .....	16	292	76
4180 Budget authority, net (total) .....			
4190 Outlays, net (total) .....	16	292	76

The Department of Homeland Security (DHS) Working Capital Fund serves as an effective centralized reimbursable mechanism for enterprise wide services that are performed more advantageously and economically at the departmental level. The Working Capital Fund promotes economy, efficiency, accountability, and best practices from the public and private sectors for improving organizational performance, operational efficiencies, and ensuring full cost recovery of goods and services for selected DHS agency-wide programs, activities, and services. The Department of Homeland Security Working Capital Fund was authorized in the Department of Homeland Security Appropriations Act, 2004.

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 070-4640-0-4-751	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Reimbursable obligations:			
11.1 Personnel compensation: Full-time permanent .....	50	22	
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits .....	18	4	
23.1 Rental payments to GSA .....	143	122	147
25.1 Advisory and assistance services .....	199	114	92
25.3 Other goods and services from Federal sources .....	99	163	162
25.7 Operation and maintenance of equipment .....	283	93	98
26.0 Supplies and materials .....	1	2	3
31.0 Equipment .....	10	4	4
99.9 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....	803	524	506

Employment Summary

Identification code 070-4640-0-4-751	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
2001 Reimbursable civilian full-time equivalent employment .....	442	177	

ANALYSIS AND OPERATIONS

Federal Funds

OPERATIONS AND SUPPORT

For necessary expenses of the Office of Intelligence and Analysis and the Office of Operations Coordination, as authorized by title 2 of the Homeland Security Act of 2002 (6 U.S.C. 121 et seq.), \$252,405,000, for operations and support; of which not to exceed \$3,825 shall be for official reception and representation expenses; of which not to exceed \$2,000,000 is available for facility needs associated with secure space at fusion centers, including improvements to buildings; and of which \$77,915,795 shall remain available until September 30, 2019.

Note.—A full-year 2017 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Further Continuing Appropriations Act, 2017 (P.L. 114-254). The amounts included for 2017 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

**Program and Financing** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 070-0115-0-1-751	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
0001 Analysis and Operations .....	268	259	252
0801 Analysis and Operations (Reimbursable) .....	8	8	8
0900 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....	268	267	260
<b>Budgetary resources:</b>			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1 .....	6	7	6
1021 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations .....	5	3	.....
1050 Unobligated balance (total) .....	11	10	6
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, discretionary:			
1100 Appropriation .....	265	259	252
1131 Unobligated balance of appropriations permanently reduced .....	-4	-4	.....
1160 Appropriation, discretionary (total) .....	261	255	252
Spending authority from offsetting collections, discretionary:			
1700 Collected .....	2	8	8
1701 Change in uncollected payments, Federal sources .....	2	.....	.....
1750 Spending auth from offsetting collections, disc (total) .....	4	8	8
1900 Budget authority (total) .....	265	263	260
1930 Total budgetary resources available .....	276	273	266
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1940 Unobligated balance expiring .....	-1	.....	.....
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year .....	7	6	6
<b>Change in obligated balance:</b>			
Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1 .....	143	151	196
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts .....	268	267	260
3020 Outlays (gross) .....	-245	-219	-262
3040 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, unexpired .....	-5	-3	.....
3041 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, expired .....	-10	.....	.....
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year .....	151	196	194
Uncollected payments:			
3060 Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, brought forward, Oct 1 .....	-9	-9	-7
3070 Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, unexpired .....	-2	.....	.....
3071 Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, expired .....	2	2	.....
3090 Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, end of year .....	-9	-7	-7
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year .....	134	142	189
3200 Obligated balance, end of year .....	142	189	187
<b>Budget authority and outlays, net:</b>			
Discretionary:			
4000 Budget authority, gross .....	265	263	260
Outlays, gross:			
4010 Outlays from new discretionary authority .....	156	132	130
4011 Outlays from discretionary balances .....	89	87	132
4020 Outlays, gross (total) .....	245	219	262
Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays:			
Offsetting collections (collected) from:			
4030 Federal sources .....	-4	-8	-8
Additional offsets against gross budget authority only:			
4050 Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, unexpired .....	-2	.....	.....
4052 Offsetting collections credited to expired accounts .....	2	.....	.....
4070 Budget authority, net (discretionary) .....	261	255	252
4080 Outlays, net (discretionary) .....	241	211	254
4180 Budget authority, net (total) .....	261	255	252
4190 Outlays, net (total) .....	241	211	254

Analysis and Operations (A&O) provides resources supporting the Office of Intelligence and Analysis (I&A) and the Office of Operations Coordination (OPS). This funding includes both National Intelligence Program (NIP) and non-NIP resources. Even though these two offices are different and distinct in their missions, they work closely together and collaborate with other departmental component agencies and related Federal agencies, as well as State, local, tribal, foreign, and private-sector partners, to improve intelligence analysis, information sharing, incident management support, and situational awareness. I&A's mission is to equip the Homeland Security Enterprise with the timely intelligence and information it needs to keep the homeland safe, secure, and resilient. I&A is the interface between the

Intelligence Community (IC) and Federal, State, local, and private sector homeland security partners, providing strategic analyses, warning, and actionable intelligence, ensuring departmental leadership, components, law enforcement, and IC partners have the tools they need to confront and disrupt terrorist threats. I&A's unique mission within the IC blends national intelligence with Department of Homeland Security (DHS) component and other stakeholder source data, providing homeland security-centric analysis. The Under Secretary for Intelligence and Analysis leads I&A and is the Department's Chief Intelligence Officer responsible for overseeing the DHS Intelligence Enterprise. The Under Secretary is also responsible for implementing the National Strategy on Information Sharing across the Department. The mission of OPS is to provide operations coordination, information sharing, situational awareness, the common operating picture, and Department continuity, enabling execution of the Secretary's responsibilities across the homeland security enterprise. OPS plays a pivotal role in the DHS mission to lead the unified national effort to secure America by facilitating the Secretary's responsibilities across the full spectrum of incident management efforts (i.e., prevention, protection, response and recovery). OPS provides situational awareness, assessments, and operations coordination for the DHS Secretary and facilitates operational information sharing with all DHS components, as well as for Federal, State, local, tribal, private sector, and international partners. OPS supports the DHS mission to lead the national unified effort to secure America by maintaining the National Operations Center (NOC) and by providing 24/7 multi-agency organization, fusing law enforcement, national intelligence, emergency response, and private sector reporting. The NOC is the primary national-level hub for domestic incident management, operations coordination, and situational awareness.

**Object Classification** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 070-0115-0-1-751	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
<b>Direct obligations:</b>			
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Full-time permanent .....	80	89	91
11.5 Other personnel compensation .....	3	2	2
11.8 Special personal services payments .....	2	4	4
11.9 Total personnel compensation .....	85	95	97
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits .....	26	27	28
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons .....	3	3	3
23.1 Rental payments to GSA .....	8	7	8
25.1 Advisory and assistance services .....	92	79	69
25.3 Other goods and services from Federal sources .....	41	36	33
25.7 Operation and maintenance of equipment .....	6	5	5
26.0 Supplies and materials .....	1	1	1
31.0 Equipment .....	3	6	8
99.0 Direct obligations .....	265	259	252
99.0 Reimbursable obligations .....	3	8	8
99.9 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....	268	267	260

**Employment Summary**

Identification code 070-0115-0-1-751	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
1001 Direct civilian full-time equivalent employment .....	748	818	847
2001 Reimbursable civilian full-time equivalent employment .....	11	15	16

**OFFICE OF THE INSPECTOR GENERAL**

*Federal Funds*

OPERATIONS AND SUPPORT

*For necessary expenses of the Office of Inspector General in carrying out the provisions of the Inspector General Act of 1978 (5 U.S.C. App.), \$133,974,000, of which not to exceed \$300,000 may be used for certain confidential operational expenses, including the payment of informants, to be expended at the direction of the Inspector General.*

Note.—A full-year 2017 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Further Continu-

OPERATIONS AND SUPPORT—Continued

ing Appropriations Act, 2017 (P.L. 114-254). The amounts included for 2017 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 070-0200-0-1-751	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
0001 Inspections and Investigations .....	166		
0002 CAS - Mission Support .....		164	158
0799 Total direct obligations .....	166	164	158
0801 Operating Expenses (Reimbursable) .....	21	18	18
0900 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....	187	182	176
<b>Budgetary resources:</b>			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1 .....	13	8	5
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, discretionary:			
1100 Appropriation .....	137	137	134
1121 Appropriations transferred from other acct [070-0702] ....	24	24	24
1160 Appropriation, discretionary (total) .....	161	161	158
Spending authority from offsetting collections, discretionary:			
1700 Collected .....	12	18	18
1701 Change in uncollected payments, Federal sources .....	9		
1750 Spending auth from offsetting collections, disc (total) .....	21	18	18
1900 Budget authority (total) .....	182	179	176
1930 Total budgetary resources available .....	195	187	181
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year .....	8	5	5

Change in obligated balance:

Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1 .....	34	62	42
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts .....	187	182	176
3011 Obligations ("upward adjustments"), expired accounts .....	1		
3020 Outlays (gross) .....	-157	-202	-177
3041 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, expired .....	-3		
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year .....	62	42	41
Uncollected payments:			
3060 Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, brought forward, Oct 1 .....	-12	-21	-21
3070 Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, unexpired .....	-9		
3090 Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, end of year .....	-21	-21	-21
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year .....	22	41	21
3200 Obligated balance, end of year .....	41	21	20

Budget authority and outlays, net:

Discretionary:			
4000 Budget authority, gross .....	182	179	176
Outlays, gross:			
4010 Outlays from new discretionary authority .....	135	146	143
4011 Outlays from discretionary balances .....	22	54	33
4020 Outlays, gross (total) .....	157	200	176
Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays:			
Offsetting collections (collected) from:			
4030 Federal sources .....	-12	-18	-18
Additional offsets against gross budget authority only:			
4050 Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, unexpired .....	-9		
4060 Additional offsets against budget authority only (total) .....	-9		
4070 Budget authority, net (discretionary) .....	161	161	158
4080 Outlays, net (discretionary) .....	145	182	158
Mandatory:			
Outlays, gross:			
4101 Outlays from mandatory balances .....		2	1
4180 Budget authority, net (total) .....	161	161	158
4190 Outlays, net (total) .....	145	184	159

The Operations and Support appropriation provides funds for the operations, mission support, and associated management and administration costs for the Office of Inspector General (OIG). The OIG conducts and supervises audits, inspections, and investigations relating to the programs and operations of the Department; promotes economy, efficiency, and effectiveness; and prevents and detects fraud, waste, and abuse in the Department's programs and operations.

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 070-0200-0-1-751	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Direct obligations:			
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Full-time permanent .....	74	81	78
11.3 Other than full-time permanent .....	1	1	1
11.5 Other personnel compensation .....	1	6	6
11.9 Total personnel compensation .....	76	88	85
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits .....	29	34	33
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons .....	4	4	4
23.1 Rental payments to GSA .....	14	14	15
23.3 Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous charges .....	5	3	3
25.1 Advisory and assistance services .....	10	1	1
25.2 Other services from non-Federal sources .....	9	6	6
25.3 Other goods and services from Federal sources .....	9	6	6
26.0 Supplies and materials .....	1	1	1
31.0 Equipment .....	9	7	4
99.0 Direct obligations .....	166	164	158
99.0 Reimbursable obligations .....	21	18	18
99.9 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....	187	182	176

Employment Summary

Identification code 070-0200-0-1-751	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
1001 Direct civilian full-time equivalent employment .....	650	796	720

ADMINISTRATIVE PROVISIONS

SEC. 101. The Secretary of Homeland Security shall submit to the Committees on Appropriations of the Senate and the House of Representatives, at the time the President's budget proposal for fiscal year 2019 is submitted pursuant to section 1105(a) of title 31, United States Code, the Future Years Homeland Security Program, as authorized by section 874 of Public Law 107-296 (612 U.S.C. 454).

SEC. 102. Not later than 30 days after the last day of each month, the Chief Financial Officer of the Department of Homeland Security shall submit to the Committees on Appropriations of the Senate and the House of Representatives a monthly budget and staffing report that includes total obligations of the Department for that month and for the fiscal year at the appropriation and program, project, and activity levels, by the source year of the appropriation.

SEC. 103. (a) Notwithstanding section 518 of Public Law 114-113, the Secretary of Homeland Security shall submit a report not later than October 15, 2018, to the Inspector General of the Department of Homeland Security listing all grants and contracts awarded by any means other than full and open competition during fiscal years 2017 and 2018.

(b) The Inspector General shall review the report required by subsection (a) to assess Departmental compliance with applicable laws and regulations and report the results of that review to the Committees on Appropriations of the Senate and the House of Representatives not later than February 15, 2019.

SEC. 104. The Secretary of Homeland Security shall require that all contracts of the Department of Homeland Security that provide award fees link such fees to successful acquisition outcomes, which shall be specified in terms of cost, schedule, and performance.

SEC. 105. The Secretary of Homeland Security, in consultation with the Secretary of the Treasury, shall notify the Committees on Appropriations of the Senate and the House of Representatives of any proposed transfers of funds available under section 9705(g)(4)(B) of title 31, United States Code (as added by Public Law 102-393) from the Department of the Treasury Forfeiture Fund to any agency within the Department of Homeland Security: Provided, That none of the funds identified for such a transfer may be obligated until the Committees on Appropriations of the Senate and the House of Representatives are notified of the proposed transfers.

SEC. 106. All official costs associated with the use of Government aircraft by Department of Homeland Security personnel to support official travel of the Secretary and the Deputy Secretary shall be paid from amounts made available for the Office of the Secretary.

**U.S. CUSTOMS AND BORDER PROTECTION**

**Federal Funds**

**OPERATIONS AND SUPPORT**

For necessary expenses of U.S. Customs and Border Protection for operations and support in connection with enforcement of laws relating to border security, immigration, customs, agricultural inspections and regulatory activities related to plant and animal imports, including: the transportation of unaccompanied minor aliens; the provision of air and marine support to Federal, State, and local agencies in the enforcement or administration of laws enforced by the Department of Homeland Security; at the discretion of the Secretary of Homeland Security, the provision of such assistance to Federal, State, and local agencies in other law enforcement and emergency humanitarian efforts; the purchase and lease of up to 7,500 (6,500 for replacement only) police-type vehicles; the purchase, maintenance, or operation of aircraft and unmanned aerial systems; contracting with individuals for personal services abroad; and for customs expenses in Puerto Rico in addition to funding made available by section 740 of title 48, United States Code; \$11,592,341,000; of which not to exceed \$34,425 shall be for official reception and representation expenses; of which not to exceed \$150,000 shall be available for payment for rental space in connection with preclearance operations; of which not to exceed \$1,000,000 shall be for awards of compensation to informants, to be accounted for solely under the certificate of the Secretary of Homeland Security; of which \$3,274,000 shall be derived from the Harbor Maintenance Trust Fund for administrative expenses related to the collection of the Harbor Maintenance Fee pursuant to section 9505(c)(3) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986 (26 U.S.C. 9505(c)(3)) and notwithstanding section 1511(e)(1) of the Homeland Security Act of 2002 (6 U.S.C. 551(e)(1)); of which \$1,611,219,000 shall be available until September 30, 2020; and of which such sums as become available in the Customs User Fee Account, except sums subject to section 13031(f)(3) of the Consolidated Omnibus Budget Reconciliation Act of 1985 (19 U.S.C. 58c(f)(3)), shall be derived from such account.

Note.—A full-year 2017 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Further Continuing Appropriations Act, 2017 (P.L. 114-254). The amounts included for 2017 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

**Special and Trust Fund Receipts** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 070-0530-0-1-751	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
0100 Balance, start of year	4,908	1,071	1,131
0198 FY 2015 US Immigration and Customs Enforcement appropriation adjustment	-344		
0198 FY 2015 US Customs and Border Protection appropriation adjustment	-3,819		
0198 Unavailable balance adjustment	328		
0199 Balance, start of year	1,073	1,071	1,131
<b>Receipts:</b>			
<b>Current law:</b>			
1120 Immigration User Fee	838	858	887
1120 Land Border Inspection Fee	46	47	48
1120 Immigrant Enforcement Account	1	1	1
1120 Customs Conveyance, Passenger, and Other Fees	235	252	265
1120 Customs Conveyance, Passenger, and Other Fees	18	18	19
1120 Customs Conveyance, Passenger, and Other Fees	18	18	19
1120 Customs Conveyance, Passenger, and Other Fees	492	510	527
1120 US Customs User Fees Account, Merchandise Processing	2,297	2,437	2,548
1120 Customs Fees, Inflation Adjustment		19	31
1120 Customs Fees, Inflation Adjustment		1	1
1120 Customs Fees, Inflation Adjustment		1	1
1130 Fees, Customs and Border Protection Services at User Fee Facilities	9	9	9
1199 Total current law receipts	3,954	4,171	4,356
<b>Proposed:</b>			
1220 Immigration User Fee			259
1220 Customs Conveyance, Passenger, and Other Fees			188
1220 Customs Conveyance, Passenger, and Other Fees			89
1220 Customs Conveyance, Passenger, and Other Fees			7
1220 Customs Conveyance, Passenger, and Other Fees			7
1299 Total proposed receipts			550
1999 Total receipts	3,954	4,171	4,906
2000 Total: Balances and receipts	5,027	5,242	6,037
<b>Appropriations:</b>			
<b>Current law:</b>			
2101 Operations and Support	-146	-135	-135
2101 Operations and Support	-9	-9	-9
2101 Operations and Support	-2,297	-2,437	-2,548
2101 Operations and Support	-235	-242	-265

2101 Operations and Support	-3	-3	-3
2101 Operations and Support	-46	-47	-48
2101 Operations and Support	-693	-709	-733
2101 Operations and Support	-1	-1	-1
2101 Operations and Support	-512	-510	-527
2101 Operations and Support	-17	-18	-19
2199 Total current law appropriations	-3,959	-4,111	-4,288
<b>Proposed:</b>			
2201 Operations and Support			-259
2201 Operations and Support			-277
2201 Operations and Support			-7
2299 Total proposed appropriations			-543
2999 Total appropriations	-3,959	-4,111	-4,831
5098 Rounding adjustment	3		
5099 Balance, end of year	1,071	1,131	1,206

**Program and Financing** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 070-0530-0-1-751	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
0001 Headquarters M&A	1,737		
0002 Border Security, at POEs	5,078		
0003 Border Security, between POEs	3,755		
0004 CAS - Mission Support		1,447	1,521
0005 CAS - Border Security Operations		4,238	4,242
0006 CAS - Trade and Travel Operations		6,059	6,277
0007 CAS - Integrated Operations		930	737
0799 Total direct obligations	10,570	12,674	12,777
0801 Reimbursable activity	2,022	2,109	2,261
0899 Total reimbursable obligations	2,022	2,109	2,261
0900 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	12,592	14,783	15,038
<b>Budgetary resources:</b>			
<b>Unobligated balance:</b>			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1	356	424	450
1001 Discretionary unobligated balance brought fwd, Oct 1	44	97	
1010 Unobligated balance transfer to other accts [070-0550]	-1		
1010 Unobligated balance transfer to other accts [070-0554]	-2		
1012 Unobligated balance transfers between expired and unexpired accounts	19		
1020 Adjustment of unobligated bal brought forward, Oct 1		-7	
1021 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations	16		
1050 Unobligated balance (total)	388	417	450
<b>Budget authority:</b>			
<b>Appropriations, discretionary:</b>			
1100 Appropriation	6,343	8,213	9,041
1101 Appropriation (Small Airports)	9	9	9
1101 Appropriation (MPF)	2,297	2,437	2,548
1101 Appropriation (COBRA FTA)	235	242	265
1101 Harbor Maintenance Fee	3	3	3
1120 Appropriations transferred to other acct [070-0544]	-8		
1120 Appropriations transferred to other acct [070-0531]	-2		
1120 Appropriations transferred to other acct [070-0550]	-14		
1120 Appropriations transferred to other acct [070-0613]	-3		
1120 Appropriations transferred to other acct [070-0800]	-2		
1120 Appropriations transferred to other acct [070-0112]	-3		
1131 Unobligated balance of appropriations permanently reduced	-1	-17	
1160 Appropriation, discretionary (total)	8,854	10,887	11,866
<b>Appropriations, mandatory:</b>			
1201 Appropriation (Land Border)	46	47	48
1201 Appropriation (IUF)	693	709	733
1201 Appropriation (Enforcement fines)	1	1	1
1201 Appropriation (COBRA)	512	510	527
1201 Appropriation (ECCF)	17	18	19
1203 Appropriation (previously unavailable)	89	86	86
1221 Appropriations transferred from other acct [012-1600]	450	535	535
1232 Appropriations and/or unobligated balance of appropriations temporarily reduced	-86	-86	
1260 Appropriations, mandatory (total)	1,722	1,820	1,949
<b>Spending authority from offsetting collections, discretionary:</b>			
1700 Collected	1,954	2,109	2,261
1701 Change in uncollected payments, Federal sources	99		
1750 Spending auth from offsetting collections, disc (total)	2,053	2,109	2,261
1900 Budget authority (total)	12,629	14,816	16,076
1930 Total budgetary resources available	13,017	15,233	16,526
<b>Memorandum (non-add) entries:</b>			
1940 Unobligated balance expiring	-1		

OPERATIONS AND SUPPORT—Continued  
Program and Financing—Continued

Identification code 070-0530-0-1-751	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year .....	424	450	1,488
<b>Change in obligated balance:</b>			
Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1 .....	1,442	1,524	2,114
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts .....	12,592	14,783	15,038
3011 Obligations ("upward adjustments"), expired accounts .....	247	.....	.....
3020 Outlays (gross) .....	-12,513	-14,193	-15,879
3040 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, unexpired .....	-16	.....	.....
3041 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, expired .....	-228	.....	.....
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year .....	1,524	2,114	1,273
Uncollected payments:			
3060 Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, brought forward, Oct 1 .....	-119	-147	-147
3070 Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, unexpired .....	-99	.....	.....
3071 Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, expired .....	71	.....	.....
3090 Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, end of year .....	-147	-147	-147
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year .....	1,323	1,377	1,967
3200 Obligated balance, end of year .....	1,377	1,967	1,126
<b>Budget authority and outlays, net:</b>			
Discretionary:			
4000 Budget authority, gross .....	10,907	12,996	14,127
Outlays, gross:			
4010 Outlays from new discretionary authority .....	9,575	11,243	12,210
4011 Outlays from discretionary balances .....	1,331	1,181	1,753
4020 Outlays, gross (total) .....	10,906	12,424	13,963
Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays:			
Offsetting collections (collected) from:			
4030 Federal sources .....	-1,939	-1,997	-2,164
4033 Non-Federal sources .....	-62	-90	-62
4033 Non-Federal sources .....	.....	-22	-35
4040 Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays (total) .....	-2,001	-2,109	-2,261
Additional offsets against gross budget authority only:			
4050 Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, unexpired .....	-99	.....	.....
4052 Offsetting collections credited to expired accounts .....	47	.....	.....
4060 Additional offsets against budget authority only (total) .....	-52	.....	.....
4070 Budget authority, net (discretionary) .....	8,854	10,887	11,866
4080 Outlays, net (discretionary) .....	8,905	10,315	11,702
Mandatory:			
4090 Budget authority, gross .....	1,722	1,820	1,949
Outlays, gross:			
4100 Outlays from new mandatory authority .....	1,380	1,431	1,441
4101 Outlays from mandatory balances .....	227	338	475
4110 Outlays, gross (total) .....	1,607	1,769	1,916
4180 Budget authority, net (total) .....	10,576	12,707	13,815
4190 Outlays, net (total) .....	10,512	12,084	13,618

Summary of Budget Authority and Outlays (in millions of dollars)

	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Enacted/requested:			
Budget Authority .....	10,576	12,707	13,815
Outlays .....	10,512	12,084	13,618
Legislative proposal, subject to PAYGO:			
Budget Authority .....	.....	.....	543
Outlays .....	.....	.....	543
Total:			
Budget Authority .....	10,576	12,707	14,358
Outlays .....	10,512	12,084	14,161

U.S. Customs and Border Protection (CBP) is responsible for securing America's borders, while facilitating legitimate trade and travel. CBP is responsible for inspecting travelers at land, sea, and air ports-of-entry for immigration, customs, and agriculture compliance, as well as interdicting illegal crossers between ports-of-entry. CBP is responsible for enforcing the laws regarding admission of foreign-born persons into the United States; identifying and apprehending aliens; and ensuring that all goods and persons entering and exiting the United States do so legally. CBP's over 60,000 highly-trained employees ensure that the agency performs its mission with vigilance, integrity, and professionalism.

Operations and Support funds necessary operations, mission support, and associated management and administrative costs. Major programs include:

**Border Security Operations.**—This program funds activities designed to protect the Nation through the coordinated use of Border Patrol Agents, technology, and air and marine forces to detect, interdict, and prevent acts of terrorism and the unlawful movement of people, illegal drugs, and other contraband toward or across the borders of the United States. These activities contribute to securing America's Southwest, Northern, and Coastal borders. Through the coordinated use of operational capabilities and assets of the U.S. Border Patrol and Air and Marine Operations, CBP prevents terrorism and terrorist weapons, illegal aliens, smugglers, narcotics, and other contraband from moving across the borders of the United States.

**Trade and Travel Operations.**—This program funds the mitigation of threats from terrorists and the prevention of contraband from entering the U.S. while facilitating the legal flow of people and trade. CBP achieves this mission by deploying CBP officers to the ports of entry and by using a combination of technology, intelligence, risk information, targeting, and international cooperation to screen inbound international cargo and travelers and, in targeted border areas, to screen departing export cargo. Additional attention to outbound travel along areas of the Southwest border also helps prevent the exit of money and weapons for illegal purposes. CBP has extended a zone of security beyond the United State's physical borders through bilateral cooperation with other nations, private-sector partnerships, expanded targeting, and advance scrutiny of information on people and products coming into this country.

**Integrated Operations.**—This program captures the activities to establish the foundation for an integrated, all-hazards planning framework that considers routine emergencies or interruptions of border security operations including trade and travel and catastrophic events. Activities funded in the program operate at the national level and are not limited to a specific geographical area. Integrated Operations include funding for command and control, coordination, occupational health and safety, and information and situational awareness for multiple CBP mission programs.

**Mission Support.**—This program captures activities that are standardized across the Department of Homeland Security that provide enterprise leadership, management and/or business administration services and describes the capabilities and activities that support the day-to-day management and back office functions enabling the Department to operate efficiently and effectively. Key capabilities include conducting agency planning and performance management, managing finances, managing agency workforce, providing physical and personnel security, acquiring goods and services, managing information technology, managing agency property and assets, managing agency communications, managing legal affairs, and providing general management and administration.

In accordance with the Executive Order on Border Security and Immigration Enforcement Improvements issued on January 25, 2017, CBP's 2018 budget request supports increased investments in border security technology and tactical infrastructure, including efforts to plan, design, and construct a physical wall along the southern border. This account also supports initial efforts to implement the Executive Order's direction to hire 5,000 additional Border Patrol Agents.

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 070-0530-0-1-751	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Direct obligations:			
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Full-time permanent .....	4,623	5,212	5,581
11.3 Other than full-time permanent .....	8	18	10
11.5 Other personnel compensation .....	1,185	1,048	1,073
11.9 Total personnel compensation .....	5,816	6,278	6,664
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits .....	2,647	2,948	3,146
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons .....	112	141	121
22.0 Transportation of things .....	11	12	10
23.1 Rental payments to GSA .....	523	696	599
23.2 Rental payments to others .....	29	62	53
23.3 Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous charges .....	77	105	90
24.0 Printing and reproduction .....	15	19	16



25.1	Advisory and assistance services .....	2	33	28
25.2	Other services from non-Federal sources .....	623	1,225	1,054
25.3	Other goods and services from Federal sources .....	99	101	87
25.4	Operation and maintenance of facilities .....	106	139	120
25.6	Medical care .....	8	13	11
25.7	Operation and maintenance of equipment .....	72	231	199
25.8	Subsistence and support of persons .....	3	5	4
26.0	Supplies and materials .....	148	287	247
31.0	Equipment .....	270	354	306
32.0	Land and structures .....		22	19
42.0	Insurance claims and indemnities .....	8	3	3
99.0	Direct obligations .....	10,569	12,674	12,777
99.0	Reimbursable obligations .....	2,023	2,109	2,261
99.9	Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....	12,592	14,783	15,038

**Employment Summary**

Identification code 070-0530-0-1-751	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
1001 Direct civilian full-time equivalent employment .....	44,137	47,481	46,457
2001 Reimbursable civilian full-time equivalent employment .....	10,723	10,675	13,296

**OPERATIONS AND SUPPORT**

(Legislative proposal, subject to PAYGO)

**Program and Financing** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 070-0530-4-1-751	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
0002 Operations & Support .....			543
<b>Budgetary resources:</b>			
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, mandatory:			
1201 Appropriation (IUF) .....			259
1201 Appropriation (COBRA) .....			277
1201 Appropriation (ECCF) .....			7
1260 Appropriations, mandatory (total) .....			543
1930 Total budgetary resources available .....			543
<b>Change in obligated balance:</b>			
Unpaid obligations:			
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts .....			543
3020 Outlays (gross) .....			-543
<b>Budget authority and outlays, net:</b>			
Mandatory:			
4090 Budget authority, gross .....			543
Outlays, gross:			
4100 Outlays from new mandatory authority .....			543
4180 Budget authority, net (total) .....			543
4190 Outlays, net (total) .....			543

The Budget includes two proposals for user fee increases that impact this account. The Budget proposes an increase of \$2 to the Immigration Inspection User Fee and to partially eliminate a fee exemption for sea passengers arriving from the United States, Canada, Mexico, or Adjacent Islands. The Budget also proposes an increase of \$2 for the Consolidated Omnibus Budget Reconciliation Act (COBRA) customs user fees for passengers traveling by air and sea and increase all other COBRA rates and caps by proportionate amounts.

**Object Classification** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 070-0530-4-1-751	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Direct obligations:			
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Full-time permanent .....			206
11.3 Other than full-time permanent .....			1
11.5 Other personnel compensation .....			107
11.9 Total personnel compensation .....			314
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits .....			97
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons .....			1
22.0 Transportation of things .....			1
23.1 Rental payments to GSA .....			4
23.2 Rental payments to others .....			1
23.3 Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous charges .....			9

24.0	Printing and reproduction .....			1
25.2	Other services from non-Federal sources .....			28
99.9	Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....			456

**Employment Summary**

Identification code 070-0530-4-1-751	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
2001 Reimbursable civilian full-time equivalent employment .....			2,191

**BORDER SECURITY FENCING, INFRASTRUCTURE, AND TECHNOLOGY**

Note.—A full-year 2017 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Further Continuing Appropriations Act, 2017 (P.L. 114-254). The amounts included for 2017 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

**Program and Financing** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 070-0533-0-1-751	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
0002 Development and Deployment .....	270	80	9
0003 Operations and Maintenance .....	339	101	12
0900 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....	609	181	21
<b>Budgetary resources:</b>			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1 .....	379	248	67
1010 Unobligated balance transfer to other accts [070-0550] .....	-6		
1021 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations .....	76		
1050 Unobligated balance (total) .....	449	248	67
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, discretionary:			
1100 Appropriation .....	447		
1120 Appropriations transferred to other acct [070-0100] .....	-8		
1120 Appropriations transferred to other acct [070-0550] .....	-2		
1120 Appropriations transferred to other acct [070-0544] .....	-4		
1131 Unobligated balance of appropriations permanently reduced .....	-22		
1160 Appropriation, discretionary (total) .....	411		
1930 Total budgetary resources available .....	860	248	67
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1940 Unobligated balance expiring .....	-3		
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year .....	248	67	46

**Change in obligated balance:**

Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1 .....	550	632	350
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts .....	609	181	21
3011 Obligations ("upward adjustments"), expired accounts .....	13		
3020 Outlays (gross) .....	-452	-463	-137
3040 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, unexpired .....	-76		
3041 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, expired .....	-12		
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year .....	632	350	234
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year .....	550	632	350
3200 Obligated balance, end of year .....	632	350	234

**Budget authority and outlays, net:**

Discretionary:			
4000 Budget authority, gross .....	411		
Outlays, gross:			
4010 Outlays from new discretionary authority .....	100		
4011 Outlays from discretionary balances .....	352	463	137
4020 Outlays, gross (total) .....	452	463	137
4180 Budget authority, net (total) .....	411		
4190 Outlays, net (total) .....	452	463	137

**Object Classification** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 070-0533-0-1-751	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Direct obligations:			
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons .....	1		
23.2 Rental payments to others .....	2	1	
23.3 Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous charges .....	7	2	
25.2 Other services from non-Federal sources .....	385	114	13

BORDER SECURITY FENCING, INFRASTRUCTURE, AND TECHNOLOGY—Continued  
Object Classification—Continued

Identification code 070-0533-0-1-751	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
25.3 Other goods and services from Federal sources .....	1		
25.4 Operation and maintenance of facilities .....	27	8	1
25.7 Operation and maintenance of equipment .....	1		
26.0 Supplies and materials .....	16	6	1
31.0 Equipment .....	102	30	4
32.0 Land and structures .....	67	20	2
99.9 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....	609	181	21

Budget authority and outlays, net:

4000 Discretionary:			
Budget authority, gross .....	860	15	
Outlays, gross:			
4010 Outlays from new discretionary authority .....	448	15	
4011 Outlays from discretionary balances .....	424	299	144
4020 Outlays, gross (total) .....	872	314	144
Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays:			
Offsetting collections (collected) from:			
4030 Federal sources .....	-28	-15	
4033 Non-Federal sources .....	-3		
4040 Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays (total) ....	-31	-15	
Additional offsets against gross budget authority only:			
4050 Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, unexpired .....	-15		
4052 Offsetting collections credited to expired accounts .....	9		
4060 Additional offsets against budget authority only (total) .....	-6		
4070 Budget authority, net (discretionary) .....	823		
4080 Outlays, net (discretionary) .....	841	299	144
4180 Budget authority, net (total) .....	823		
4190 Outlays, net (total) .....	841	299	144

AUTOMATION MODERNIZATION, CUSTOMS AND BORDER PROTECTION

Note.—A full-year 2017 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Further Continuing Appropriations Act, 2017 (P.L. 114-254). The amounts included for 2017 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 070-0531-0-1-751	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
0001 COPPS .....	202	34	4
0003 ACE .....	133	22	3
0004 Salaries and Expenses .....	366		
0005 Automated Targeting Systems .....	134	22	3
0006 No Year Carryover .....	33	6	
0799 Total direct obligations .....	868	84	10
0801 Reimbursable activity .....	36	15	
0900 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....	904	99	10

Budgetary resources:

1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1 .....	125	94	31
1012 Unobligated balance transfers between expired and unexpired accounts .....	1		
1021 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations .....	14	21	
1050 Unobligated balance (total) .....	140	115	31
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, discretionary:			
1100 Appropriation .....	829		
1120 Appropriations transferred to other acct [070-0550] .....	-1		
1121 Appropriations transferred from other acct [070-0530] ....	2		
1131 Unobligated balance of appropriations permanently reduced .....	-7		
1160 Appropriation, discretionary (total) .....	823		
Spending authority from offsetting collections, discretionary:			
1700 Collected .....	22	15	
1701 Change in uncollected payments, Federal sources .....	15		
1750 Spending auth from offsetting collections, disc (total) .....	37	15	
1900 Budget authority (total) .....	860	15	
1930 Total budgetary resources available .....	1,000	130	31
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1940 Unobligated balance expiring .....	-2		
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year .....	94	31	21

Change in obligated balance:

3000 Unpaid obligations:			
Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1 .....	449	457	221
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts .....	904	99	10
3011 Obligations ("upward adjustments"), expired accounts .....	5		
3020 Outlays (gross) .....	-872	-314	-144
3040 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, unexpired .....	-14	-21	
3041 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, expired .....	-15		
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year .....	457	221	87
Uncollected payments:			
3060 Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, brought forward, Oct 1 .....	-16	-21	-21
3070 Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, unexpired .....	-15		
3071 Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, expired .....	10		
3090 Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, end of year .....	-21	-21	-21
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year .....	433	436	200
3200 Obligated balance, end of year .....	436	200	66

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 070-0531-0-1-751	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
<b>Direct obligations:</b>			
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Full-time permanent .....	135		
11.3 Other than full-time permanent .....	1		
11.5 Other personnel compensation .....	4		
11.9 Total personnel compensation .....	140		
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits .....	46		
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons .....	4		
23.3 Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous charges .....	23	3	
25.2 Other services from non-Federal sources .....	262	32	4
25.3 Other goods and services from Federal sources .....	22	3	
25.7 Operation and maintenance of equipment .....	113	14	2
26.0 Supplies and materials .....	3	1	
31.0 Equipment .....	255	31	4
99.0 Direct obligations .....	868	84	10
99.0 Reimbursable obligations .....	36	15	
99.9 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....	904	99	10

Employment Summary

Identification code 070-0531-0-1-751	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
1001 Direct civilian full-time equivalent employment .....	1,243		

PROCUREMENT, CONSTRUCTION, AND IMPROVEMENTS

For necessary expenses for U.S. Customs and Border Protection for procurement, construction, and improvements, including procurements to buy, maintain, and operate aircraft and unmanned aerial systems, \$2,063,719,000, of which \$231,059,000 shall remain available until September 30, 2020, and of which \$1,832,660,000 shall remain available until September 30, 2022.

Note.—A full-year 2017 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Further Continuing Appropriations Act, 2017 (P.L. 114-254). The amounts included for 2017 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 070-0532-0-1-751	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
0002 Program Oversight .....	77	3	
0003 Facilities Construction and Sustainment .....	328	51	3
0006 Construction Carryover .....	29	6	
0007 CAS - Mission Support Assets and Infrastructure .....		15	7
0008 CAS - Border Security Assets and Infrastructure .....		31	429
0009 CAS - Trade and Travel Assets and Infrastructure .....		58	27
0010 CAS - Integrated Operations Assets and Infrastructure .....		40	38
0011 CAS - Operational Communications/Information Technology .....		3	
0012 CAS - Construction and Facility Improvements .....		30	15

0900	Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....	434	237	519
<b>Budgetary resources:</b>				
Unobligated balance:				
1000	Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1 .....	108	62	180
1021	Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations .....	47		
1050	Unobligated balance (total) .....	155	62	180
Budget authority:				
Appropriations, discretionary:				
1100	Appropriation .....	340	355	2,064
1121	Appropriations transferred from other acct [070-0544] ...	6		
1131	Unobligated balance of appropriations permanently reduced .....	-5		
1160	Appropriation, discretionary (total) .....	341	355	2,064
1930	Total budgetary resources available .....	496	417	2,244
Memorandum (non-add) entries:				
1941	Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year .....	62	180	1,725
<b>Change in obligated balance:</b>				
Unpaid obligations:				
3000	Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1 .....	440	505	226
3010	New obligations, unexpired accounts .....	434	237	519
3020	Outlays (gross) .....	-322	-516	-519
3040	Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, unexpired .....	-47		
3050	Unpaid obligations, end of year .....	505	226	226
Memorandum (non-add) entries:				
3100	Obligated balance, start of year .....	440	505	226
3200	Obligated balance, end of year .....	505	226	226

<b>Budget authority and outlays, net:</b>				
Discretionary:				
4000	Budget authority, gross .....	341	355	2,064
Outlays, gross:				
4010	Outlays from new discretionary authority .....	98	71	413
4011	Outlays from discretionary balances .....	224	445	106
4020	Outlays, gross (total) .....	322	516	519
4180	Budget authority, net (total) .....	341	355	2,064
4190	Outlays, net (total) .....	322	516	519

Procurement, Construction, and Improvements provides funds necessary for the planning, operational development, engineering and purchase of one or more U.S. Customs and Border Protection (CBP) assets prior to sustainment. The funding within this account provides resources to procure, maintain, or operate aircraft and unmanned aircraft systems. Construction funding provides for critical facilities and associated infrastructure that enable CBP to accomplish its complex mission. The funding is also used for automation modernization activities, which strengthens information availability.

In accordance with the Executive Order on Border Security and Immigration Enforcement Improvements issued on January 25, 2017, CBP's 2018 Budget request supports increased investments in border security technology and tactical infrastructure, including efforts to plan, design, and construct a physical wall along the southern border.

**Object Classification** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 070-0532-0-1-751	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.	
Direct obligations:				
11.1	Personnel compensation: Full-time permanent .....	34		
12.1	Civilian personnel benefits .....	11		
21.0	Travel and transportation of persons .....	2		
23.3	Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous charges .....	25		
25.2	Other services from non-Federal sources .....	82	17	7
25.3	Other goods and services from Federal sources .....	1		
25.4	Operation and maintenance of facilities .....	123		
25.7	Operation and maintenance of equipment .....	3	11	6
26.0	Supplies and materials .....	2		
31.0	Equipment .....	11	174	82
32.0	Land and structures .....	140	35	424
99.9	Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....	434	237	519

**Employment Summary**

Identification code 070-0532-0-1-751	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.	
1001	Direct civilian full-time equivalent employment .....	384		

**AIR AND MARINE INTERDICTION, OPERATIONS, MAINTENANCE, AND PROCUREMENT**

Note.—A full-year 2017 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Further Continuing Appropriations Act, 2017 (P.L. 114-254). The amounts included for 2017 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

**Program and Financing** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 070-0544-0-1-751	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.	
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>				
0001	Operations and Maintenance .....	439	15	52
0002	Procurement .....	78	3	4
0003	Salaries and Expenses .....	307		
0004	No-year Carryover .....	25	1	
0005	Sales Exchange and Recycling Proceeds .....	5		
0799	Total direct obligations .....	854	19	56
0801	Air and Marine Interdiction, Operations, Maintenance, and Procur (Reimbursable) .....	9	6	
0900	Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....	863	25	56

<b>Budgetary resources:</b>				
Unobligated balance:				
1000	Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1 .....	74	75	56
1012	Unobligated balance transfers between expired and unexpired accounts .....	1		
1021	Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations .....	37		
1050	Unobligated balance (total) .....	112	75	56
Budget authority:				
Appropriations, discretionary:				
1100	Appropriation .....	802		
1120	Appropriations transferred to other acct [070-0532] .....	-6		
1121	Appropriations transferred from other acct [070-0530] ...	8		
1121	Appropriations transferred from other acct [070-0533] ...	4		
1160	Appropriation, discretionary (total) .....	808		
Spending authority from offsetting collections, discretionary:				
1700	Collected .....	13	6	
1701	Change in uncollected payments, Federal sources .....	6		
1750	Spending auth from offsetting collections, disc (total) .....	19	6	
1900	Budget authority (total) .....	827	6	
1930	Total budgetary resources available .....	939	81	56
Memorandum (non-add) entries:				
1940	Unobligated balance expiring .....	-1		
1941	Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year .....	75	56	

<b>Change in obligated balance:</b>				
Unpaid obligations:				
3000	Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1 .....	452	496	208
3010	New obligations, unexpired accounts .....	863	25	56
3011	Obligations ("upward adjustments"), expired accounts .....	2		
3020	Outlays (gross) .....	-773	-313	-164
3040	Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, unexpired .....	-37		
3041	Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, expired .....	-11		
3050	Unpaid obligations, end of year .....	496	208	100
Uncollected payments:				
3060	Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, brought forward, Oct 1 .....	-6	-9	-9
3070	Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, unexpired .....	-6		
3071	Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, expired .....	3		
3090	Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, end of year .....	-9	-9	-9
Memorandum (non-add) entries:				
3100	Obligated balance, start of year .....	446	487	199
3200	Obligated balance, end of year .....	487	199	91

<b>Budget authority and outlays, net:</b>				
Discretionary:				
4000	Budget authority, gross .....	827	6	
Outlays, gross:				
4010	Outlays from new discretionary authority .....	492	6	
4011	Outlays from discretionary balances .....	281	307	164

AIR AND MARINE INTERDICTION, OPERATIONS, MAINTENANCE, AND  
PROCUREMENT—Continued

Program and Financing—Continued

Identification code 070-0544-0-1-751	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
4020 Outlays, gross (total) .....	773	313	164
Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays:			
Offsetting collections (collected) from:			
4030 Federal sources .....	-6	-6	
4033 Non-Federal sources .....	-10		
4040 Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays (total) ....	-16	-6	
Additional offsets against gross budget authority only:			
4050 Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, unexpired .....	-6		
4052 Offsetting collections credited to expired accounts .....	3		
4060 Additional offsets against budget authority only (total) .....	-3		
4070 Budget authority, net (discretionary) .....	808		
4080 Outlays, net (discretionary) .....	757	307	164
4180 Budget authority, net (total) .....	808		
4190 Outlays, net (total) .....	757	307	164

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 070-0544-0-1-751	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Direct obligations:			
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Full-time permanent .....	159		
11.5 Other personnel compensation .....	4		
11.6 Military personnel - basic allowance for housing .....	31		
11.9 Total personnel compensation .....	194		
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits .....	89		
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons .....	18	1	
22.0 Transportation of things .....	3		
23.3 Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous charges .....	7		
25.1 Advisory and assistance services .....	15		
25.2 Other services from non-Federal sources .....	46	2	4
25.3 Other goods and services from Federal sources .....	48	2	4
25.4 Operation and maintenance of facilities .....	1		
25.7 Operation and maintenance of equipment .....	233	8	32
26.0 Supplies and materials .....	99	3	8
31.0 Equipment .....	101	3	8
99.0 Direct obligations .....	854	19	56
99.0 Reimbursable obligations .....	9	6	
99.9 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....	863	25	56

Employment Summary

Identification code 070-0544-0-1-751	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
1001 Direct civilian full-time equivalent employment .....	1,607		

ENHANCED INSPECTIONAL SERVICES

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 070-4363-0-3-751	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
0801 Enhanced Inspectional Services (Reimbursable) .....	12	12	12
0900 Total new obligations (object class 25.3) .....	12	12	12
<b>Budgetary resources:</b>			
Budget authority:			
Spending authority from offsetting collections, discretionary:			
1700 Collected .....	12	12	12
1930 Total budgetary resources available .....	12	12	12
<b>Change in obligated balance:</b>			
Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1 .....	1	1	1
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts .....	12	12	12
3020 Outlays (gross) .....	-12	-12	-12
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year .....	1	1	1
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year .....	1	1	1

3200 Obligated balance, end of year .....	1	1	1
---	---	---	---

Budget authority and outlays, net:

4000 Discretionary:			
Budget authority, gross .....	12	12	12
Outlays, gross:			
4010 Outlays from new discretionary authority .....	10	12	12
4011 Outlays from discretionary balances .....	2		
4020 Outlays, gross (total) .....	12	12	12
Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays:			
Offsetting collections (collected) from:			
4033 Non-Federal sources .....	-12	-12	-12
4180 Budget authority, net (total) .....			
4190 Outlays, net (total) .....			

Under section 559 of the Consolidated Appropriations Act, 2014 (P.L. 113-76), the Commissioner of Customs and Border Protection (CBP) may approve requests from interested parties to reimburse CBP for enhanced inspectional services. Specifically, CBP is authorized to receive reimbursement from corporations, Government agencies, and other interested parties for certain inspection services in the air, land, and sea environments at domestic locations. This allows CBP to provide services to requesting parties that it could not provide in the absence of reimbursement.

REFUNDS, TRANSFERS, AND EXPENSES OF OPERATION, PUERTO RICO

Special and Trust Fund Receipts (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 070-5687-0-2-806	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
0100 Balance, start of year .....	7	6	6
Receipts:			
Current law:			
1110 Deposits, Duties, and Taxes, Puerto Rico .....	91	93	93
2000 Total: Balances and receipts .....	98	99	99
Appropriations:			
Current law:			
2101 Refunds, Transfers, and Expenses of Operation, Puerto Rico .....	-91	-93	-93
2103 Refunds, Transfers, and Expenses of Operation, Puerto Rico .....	-7	-6	-6
2132 Refunds, Transfers, and Expenses of Operation, Puerto Rico .....	6	6	
2199 Total current law appropriations .....	-92	-93	-99
2999 Total appropriations .....	-92	-93	-99
5099 Balance, end of year .....	6	6	

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 070-5687-0-2-806	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
0001 Refunds, Transfers, and Expenses of Operation, Puerto Rico (Direct) .....	161	93	93
0100 Direct program activities, subtotal .....	161	93	93
<b>Budgetary resources:</b>			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1 .....	98	37	37
1020 Adjustment of unobligated bal brought forward, Oct 1 .....	1		
1021 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations .....	7		
1050 Unobligated balance (total) .....	106	37	37
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, mandatory:			
1201 Appropriation (special or trust fund) .....	91	93	93
1203 Appropriation (previously unavailable) .....	7	6	6
1232 Appropriations and/or unobligated balance of appropriations temporarily reduced .....	-6	-6	
1260 Appropriations, mandatory (total) .....	92	93	99
1930 Total budgetary resources available .....	198	130	136
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year .....	37	37	43

<b>Change in obligated balance:</b>			
Unpaid obligations:			
3000	Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1	31	33
3010	New obligations, unexpired accounts	161	93
3020	Outlays (gross)	-152	-89
3040	Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, unexpired	-7	
3050	Unpaid obligations, end of year	33	37
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100	Obligated balance, start of year	31	33
3200	Obligated balance, end of year	33	37
<b>Budget authority and outlays, net:</b>			
Mandatory:			
4090	Budget authority, gross	92	93
Outlays, gross:			
4100	Outlays from new mandatory authority	84	58
4101	Outlays from mandatory balances	68	31
4110	Outlays, gross (total)	152	89
4180	Budget authority, net (total)	92	93
4190	Outlays, net (total)	152	89

U.S. Customs and Border Protection (CBP) acts as Puerto Rico's sole customs service. CBP and the Homeland Security Investigation (HSI) directorate of U.S. Immigration and Customs Enforcement also perform investigative law enforcement activities under statute, 48 U.S.C. 1469c. This secondary statute provides any U.S. Government Agency or instrumentality the authority to provide additional services to Puerto Rico, at the government of Puerto Rico's behest, on a reimbursable basis. Collections in Puerto Rico, less the costs of collecting duties and taxes, are transferred to Puerto Rico's Treasury (Hacienda) to be expended as required by law for the government of Puerto Rico.

**Object Classification** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 070-5687-0-2-806	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Direct obligations:			
Personnel compensation:			
11.1	Full-time permanent	20	16
11.5	Other personnel compensation		3
11.9	Total personnel compensation	20	19
12.1	Civilian personnel benefits	10	10
23.1	Rental payments to GSA	3	3
23.3	Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous charges	1	1
25.2	Other services from non-Federal sources	25	18
25.3	Other goods and services from Federal sources	27	39
25.4	Operation and maintenance of facilities	3	
25.7	Operation and maintenance of equipment	1	
26.0	Supplies and materials	1	2
31.0	Equipment	1	1
44.0	Refunds	69	
99.9	Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	161	93

**Employment Summary**

Identification code 070-5687-0-2-806	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
1001	Direct civilian full-time equivalent employment	292	215

**PAYMENTS TO WOOL MANUFACTURERS**

**Special and Trust Fund Receipts** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 070-5533-0-2-376	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
0100	Balance, start of year	1	
Receipts:			
Current law:			
1110	Wool Manufacturers Trust Fund		17
2000	Total: Balances and receipts	1	17
Appropriations:			
Current law:			
2101	Payments to Wool Manufacturers		-17
2103	Payments to Wool Manufacturers	-1	
2132	Payments to Wool Manufacturers		1

2199	Total current law appropriations	-1	-16	-18
2999	Total appropriations	-1	-16	-18
5099	Balance, end of year		1	1

**Program and Financing** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 070-5533-0-2-376	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
0001	Payments to Wool Manufacturers (Direct)		17
0900	Total new obligations (object class 44.0)		17
<b>Budgetary resources:</b>			
Unobligated balance:			
1000	Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1		2
1020	Adjustment of unobligated bal brought forward, Oct 1	1	
1050	Unobligated balance (total)	1	2
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, mandatory:			
1201	Appropriation (special or trust fund)		17
1203	Appropriation (previously unavailable)	1	
1232	Appropriations and/or unobligated balance of appropriations temporarily reduced		-1
1260	Appropriations, mandatory (total)	1	16
1930	Total budgetary resources available	2	18
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1941	Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year	2	1

<b>Change in obligated balance:</b>			
Unpaid obligations:			
3000	Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1		1
3010	New obligations, unexpired accounts		17
3020	Outlays (gross)		-16
3050	Unpaid obligations, end of year		1
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100	Obligated balance, start of year		1
3200	Obligated balance, end of year		1

<b>Budget authority and outlays, net:</b>			
Mandatory:			
4090	Budget authority, gross	1	16
Outlays, gross:			
4100	Outlays from new mandatory authority		16
4180	Budget authority, net (total)	1	16
4190	Outlays, net (total)		16

This account makes refunds pursuant to section 5101 of the Trade Act of 2002. This section entitles U.S. manufacturers of certain wool articles to a limited refund of duties paid on imports of select wool products.

**INTERNATIONAL REGISTERED TRAVELER**

**Special and Trust Fund Receipts** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 070-5543-0-2-751	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
0100	Balance, start of year		
Receipts:			
Current law:			
1120	International Registered Traveler Program Fund	151	154
2000	Total: Balances and receipts	151	154
Appropriations:			
Current law:			
2101	International Registered Traveler	-151	-154
5099	Balance, end of year		

**Program and Financing** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 070-5543-0-2-751	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
0001	International Registered Traveler (Direct)	98	109
<b>Budgetary resources:</b>			
Unobligated balance:			
1000	Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1	68	121

INTERNATIONAL REGISTERED TRAVELER—Continued  
Program and Financing—Continued

Identification code 070-5543-0-2-751	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
<b>Budget authority:</b>			
Appropriations, discretionary:			
1101			
Appropriation (special or trust fund) .....	151	154	159
1930			
Total budgetary resources available .....	219	275	325
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1941			
Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year .....	121	166	221
<b>Change in obligated balance:</b>			
Unpaid obligations:			
3000			
Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1 .....	28	27	4
3010			
New obligations, unexpired accounts .....	98	109	104
3020			
Outlays (gross) .....	-99	-132	-106
3050			
Unpaid obligations, end of year .....	27	4	2
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100			
Obligated balance, start of year .....	28	27	4
3200			
Obligated balance, end of year .....	27	4	2
<b>Budget authority and outlays, net:</b>			
Discretionary:			
4000			
Budget authority, gross .....	151	154	159
Outlays, gross:			
4010			
Outlays from new discretionary authority .....	78	78	67
4011			
Outlays from discretionary balances .....	21	54	39
4020			
Outlays, gross (total) .....	99	132	106
4180			
Budget authority, net (total) .....	151	154	159
4190			
Outlays, net (total) .....	99	132	106

The Global Entry Program is authorized under the Consolidated Appropriations Act of 2008 (P.L. 110-161) section 565(3)(A). The Global Entry program establishes an international registered traveler program that incorporates technologies, such as biometrics and e-passports, and security threat assessments to expedite screening and processing of international passengers. All applicants must be pre-approved, and they must undergo a rigorous background check and interview before enrollment. Global Entry allows expedited clearance for pre-approved and low-risk travelers upon arrival in the United States. Though intended for frequent international travelers, there is no minimum number of trips necessary to qualify. Participants may enter the United States by using automated kiosks located at selected airports.

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 070-5543-0-2-751	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Direct obligations:			
11.1			
Personnel compensation: Full-time permanent .....	30	43	42
12.1			
Civilian personnel benefits .....	8	27	27
21.0			
Travel and transportation of persons .....	2	.....	1
23.3			
Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous charges .....	4	1	.....
24.0			
Printing and reproduction .....	18	18	18
25.2			
Other services from non-Federal sources .....	34	16	16
31.0			
Equipment .....	2	4	.....
99.9			
Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....	98	109	104

Employment Summary

Identification code 070-5543-0-2-751	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
1001			
Direct civilian full-time equivalent employment .....	254	416	416

ELECTRONIC SYSTEM FOR TRAVEL AUTHORIZATION

Special and Trust Fund Receipts (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 070-5595-0-2-751	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
0100			
Balance, start of year .....	4	4	4
Receipts:			
Current law:			
1110			
Electronic System for Travel Authorization (ESTA) Fees .....	59	60	62

Proposed:			
1210			
Electronic System for Travel Authorization (ESTA) Fees .....	.....	.....	162
1999			
Total receipts .....	59	60	224
2000			
Total: Balances and receipts .....	63	64	228
Appropriations:			
Current law:			
2101			
Electronic System for Travel Authorization .....	-59	-60	-62
2103			
Electronic System for Travel Authorization .....	-4	-4	-4
2132			
Electronic System for Travel Authorization .....	4	4	.....
2199			
Total current law appropriations .....	-59	-60	-66
Proposed:			
2201			
Electronic System for Travel Authorization .....	.....	.....	-162
2999			
Total appropriations .....	-59	-60	-228
5099			
Balance, end of year .....	4	4	.....

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 070-5595-0-2-751	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
0001			
Electronic System for Travel Authorization (ESTA) (Direct) .....	55	77	83
<b>Budgetary resources:</b>			
Unobligated balance:			
1000			
Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1 .....	73	78	61
1021			
Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations .....	1	.....	.....
1050			
Unobligated balance (total) .....	74	78	61
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, mandatory:			
1201			
Appropriation (special or trust fund) .....	59	60	62
1203			
Appropriation (previously unavailable) .....	4	4	4
1232			
Appropriations and/or unobligated balance of appropriations temporarily reduced .....	-4	-4	.....
1260			
Appropriations, mandatory (total) .....	59	60	66
1930			
Total budgetary resources available .....	133	138	127
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1941			
Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year .....	78	61	44
<b>Change in obligated balance:</b>			
Unpaid obligations:			
3000			
Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1 .....	17	25	43
3010			
New obligations, unexpired accounts .....	55	77	83
3020			
Outlays (gross) .....	-46	-59	-62
3040			
Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, unexpired .....	-1	.....	.....
3050			
Unpaid obligations, end of year .....	25	43	64
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100			
Obligated balance, start of year .....	17	25	43
3200			
Obligated balance, end of year .....	25	43	64
<b>Budget authority and outlays, net:</b>			
Mandatory:			
4090			
Budget authority, gross .....	59	60	66
Outlays, gross:			
4100			
Outlays from new mandatory authority .....	31	33	36
4101			
Outlays from mandatory balances .....	15	26	26
4110			
Outlays, gross (total) .....	46	59	62
4180			
Budget authority, net (total) .....	59	60	66
4190			
Outlays, net (total) .....	46	59	62

Summary of Budget Authority and Outlays (in millions of dollars)

	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Enacted/requested:			
Budget Authority .....	59	60	66
Outlays .....	46	59	62
Legislative proposal, subject to PAYGO:			
Budget Authority .....	.....	.....	157
Outlays .....	.....	.....	157
Total:			
Budget Authority .....	59	60	223
Outlays .....	46	59	219

P.L. 110-53, or the Implementing Recommendations of the 9/11 Commission Act of 2007, established an electronic authorization system to pre-screen aliens prior to arrival in the United States. This mandate was made operational by the creation of the Electronic System for Travel Authoriza-

tion (ESTA). ESTA operates under informed compliance, requiring all Visa Waiver Program travelers to obtain authorization prior to travel. The Visa Waiver Program allows visitors to travel to the United States for business or pleasure for 90 days or less without obtaining a visa.

**Object Classification** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 070-5595-0-2-751	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
<b>Direct obligations:</b>			
11.1 Personnel compensation: Full-time permanent .....	7	14	14
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits .....	3	6	6
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons .....	2	4	4
25.2 Other services from non-Federal sources .....	27	53	59
31.0 Equipment .....	16		
99.9 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....	55	77	83

**Employment Summary**

Identification code 070-5595-0-2-751	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
1001 Direct civilian full-time equivalent employment .....	62	94	94

**ELECTRONIC SYSTEM FOR TRAVEL AUTHORIZATION**

(Legislative proposal, subject to PAYGO)

**Program and Financing** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 070-5595-4-2-751	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
<b>Budgetary resources:</b>			
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, mandatory:			
1201 Appropriation (special or trust fund) .....			162
1220 Appropriations transferred to other acct [013-1250] .....			-5
1260 Appropriations, mandatory (total) .....			157
1930 Total budgetary resources available .....			157
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year .....			157
<b>Change in obligated balance:</b>			
Unpaid obligations:			
3020 Outlays (gross) .....			-157
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year .....			-157
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3200 Obligated balance, end of year .....			-157
<b>Budget authority and outlays, net:</b>			
Mandatory:			
4090 Budget authority, gross .....			157
Outlays, gross:			
4100 Outlays from new mandatory authority .....			157
4180 Budget authority, net (total) .....			157
4190 Outlays, net (total) .....			157

The Budget proposes to eliminate the Corporation for Travel Promotion (also known as Brand USA) and redirect the Electronic System for Travel Authorization (ESTA) surcharge currently deposited in the Travel Promotion Fund to the ESTA account in order to support U.S. Customs and Border Protection passenger inspection activities.

**ELECTRONIC VISA UPDATE SYSTEM**

**Special and Trust Fund Receipts** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 070-5703-0-2-751	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
0100 Balance, start of year .....			
Receipts:			
Proposed:			
1210 Electronic Visa Update System Fees .....			27
2000 Total: Balances and receipts .....			27
Appropriations:			
Proposed:			
2201 Electronic Visa Update System .....			-27

5099 Balance, end of year .....			
---------------------------------	--	--	--

**ELECTRONIC VISA UPDATE SYSTEM**  
(Legislative proposal, subject to PAYGO)

**Program and Financing** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 070-5703-4-2-751	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
0001 Electronic Visa Update System (direct) .....			27
0900 Total new obligations (object class 25.2) .....			27
<b>Budgetary resources:</b>			
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, mandatory:			
1201 Appropriation (special or trust fund) .....			27
1930 Total budgetary resources available .....			27
<b>Change in obligated balance:</b>			
Unpaid obligations:			
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts .....			27
3020 Outlays (gross) .....			-27
<b>Budget authority and outlays, net:</b>			
Mandatory:			
4090 Budget authority, gross .....			27
Outlays, gross:			
4100 Outlays from new mandatory authority .....			27
4180 Budget authority, net (total) .....			27
4190 Outlays, net (total) .....			27

The Budget proposes to establish a user fee for the Electronic Visa Update System (EVUS), a new U.S. Customs and Border Protection (CBP) program to collect and periodically update biographic and travel-related information from certain non-immigrant visa holders prior to traveling to the United States. This process will complement the existing visa application process and enhance CBP's ability to make pre-travel admissibility and risk determinations. This account will fund the costs of establishing, providing, and administering the system.

**APEC BUSINESS TRAVEL CARD**

**Special and Trust Fund Receipts** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 070-5569-0-2-751	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
0100 Balance, start of year .....			
Receipts:			
Current law:			
1130 Fees, APEC Business Travel Card .....	1		1
2000 Total: Balances and receipts .....	1		1
Appropriations:			
Current law:			
2101 APEC Business Travel Card .....	-1		-1
5099 Balance, end of year .....			

**Program and Financing** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 070-5569-0-2-751	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
0801 APEC Business Travel Card .....			1
0900 Total new obligations (object class 25.2) .....			1
<b>Budgetary resources:</b>			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1 .....	1	2	2
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, mandatory:			
1201 Appropriation (special or trust fund) .....	1		1
1900 Budget authority (total) .....	1		1
1930 Total budgetary resources available .....	2	2	3
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year .....	2	2	2

APEC BUSINESS TRAVEL CARD—Continued  
Program and Financing—Continued

Identification code 070-5569-0-2-751	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
<b>Change in obligated balance:</b>			
Unpaid obligations:			
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts			1
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year			1
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3200 Obligated balance, end of year			1
<b>Budget authority and outlays, net:</b>			
Mandatory:			
4090 Budget authority, gross	1		1
4180 Budget authority, net (total)	1		1
4190 Outlays, net (total)			

9-11 RESPONSE AND BIOMETRIC EXIT ACCOUNT

Special and Trust Fund Receipts (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 070-5702-0-2-751	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
0100 Balance, start of year			8
Receipts:			
Current law:			
1120 Temporary L-1 Visa Fees, 9-11 Response and Biometric Exit Account	19	20	20
1120 Temporary H-1B Visa Fees, 9-11 Response and Biometric Exit Account	59	96	96
1199 Total current law receipts	78	116	116
1999 Total receipts	78	116	116
2000 Total: Balances and receipts	78	116	124
Appropriations:			
Current law:			
2101 9-11 Response and Biometric Exit Account	-78	-116	-116
2103 9-11 Response and Biometric Exit Account			-8
2132 9-11 Response and Biometric Exit Account		8	
2199 Total current law appropriations	-78	-108	-124
2999 Total appropriations	-78	-108	-124
5099 Balance, end of year		8	

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 070-5702-0-2-751	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
0001 Direct program activity		116	116
0900 Total new obligations (object class 25.3)		116	116
<b>Budgetary resources:</b>			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1		78	70
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, mandatory:			
1201 Appropriation (special or trust fund)	78	116	116
1203 Appropriation (previously unavailable)			8
1232 Appropriations and/or unobligated balance of appropriations temporarily reduced		-8	
1260 Appropriations, mandatory (total)	78	108	124
1930 Total budgetary resources available	78	186	194
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year	78	70	78
<b>Change in obligated balance:</b>			
Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1			9
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts		116	116
3020 Outlays (gross)		-107	-116
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year		9	9
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year			1
3200 Obligated balance, end of year			9

3200 Obligated balance, end of year		9	9
<b>Budget authority and outlays, net:</b>			
Mandatory:			
4090 Budget authority, gross	78	108	124
Outlays, gross:			
4100 Outlays from new mandatory authority		107	115
4101 Outlays from mandatory balances			1
4110 Outlays, gross (total)		107	116
4180 Budget authority, net (total)	78	108	124
4190 Outlays, net (total)		107	116

Division O of the Consolidated Appropriations Act of 2016 (P.L. 114-113) established the 9-11 Response and Biometric Exit Account. Pursuant to the law, for 2017 and each year thereafter, amounts in this account shall be available to the Secretary of Homeland Security without further appropriation for implementing the biometric entry and exit system described in section 7208 of the Intelligence Reform and Terrorism Prevention act of 2004 (8 U.S.C. 1365b).

Trust Funds

U.S. CUSTOMS REFUNDS, TRANSFERS AND EXPENSES, UNCLAIMED AND ABANDONED GOODS

Special and Trust Fund Receipts (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 070-8789-0-7-751	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
0100 Balance, start of year			
Receipts:			
Current law:			
1110 Proceeds of the Sales of Unclaimed Abandoned, Seized Goods	2	3	3
2000 Total: Balances and receipts	2	3	3
Appropriations:			
Current law:			
2101 U.S. Customs Refunds, Transfers and Expenses, Unclaimed and Abandoned Goods	-2	-3	-3
5099 Balance, end of year			

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 070-8789-0-7-751	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
0001 U.S. Customs Refunds, Transfers and Expenses, Unclaimed and Aban (Direct)	2	3	3
0900 Total new obligations (object class 25.2)	2	3	3
<b>Budgetary resources:</b>			
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, mandatory:			
1201 Appropriation (special or trust fund)	2	3	3
1930 Total budgetary resources available	2	3	3
<b>Change in obligated balance:</b>			
Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1		1	1
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts	2	3	3
3020 Outlays (gross)	-1	-3	-3
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year	1	1	1
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year		1	1
3200 Obligated balance, end of year	1	1	1
<b>Budget authority and outlays, net:</b>			
Mandatory:			
4090 Budget authority, gross	2	3	3
Outlays, gross:			
4100 Outlays from new mandatory authority	1	3	3
4180 Budget authority, net (total)	2	3	3
4190 Outlays, net (total)	1	3	3



This account expends proceeds from the auction of unclaimed and abandoned goods.

**U.S. IMMIGRATION AND CUSTOMS ENFORCEMENT**

*Federal Funds*

**OPERATIONS AND SUPPORT**

*For necessary expenses of U.S. Immigration and Customs Enforcement for operations and support to enforce immigration and customs laws, including the purchase and lease of up to 3,790 (2,350 for replacement only) police-type vehicles, \$7,512,563,000; of which not to exceed \$11,475 shall be for official reception and representation expenses; of which not less than \$45,000,000 shall remain available until September 30, 2019, for maintenance, construction and leasehold improvements at owned and leased facilities; of which not less than \$2,018,873,000 is for homeland security investigations operations, including overseas vetting units; of which not less than \$4,860,814,000 shall be for enforcement, detention, and removal operations, including transportation of unaccompanied minor aliens: Provided, That of the amounts provided under this heading for homeland security investigations operations, not to exceed \$10,000,000 shall be available until expended for conducting special operations under section 3131 of the Customs Enforcement Act of 1986 (19 U.S.C. 2081); not to exceed \$2,000,000 shall be for awards of compensation to informants, to be accounted for solely under the certificate of the Secretary of Homeland Security; not to exceed \$20,000,000 shall remain available until September 30, 2019, for activities authorized under 18 U.S.C. §§ 2510–2522; \$6,000,000 shall remain available until expended for activities to enforce laws against forced child labor; and \$13,700,000 shall remain available until September 30, 2019, for visa security program and investigations abroad: Provided further, That of the amounts provided under this heading for enforcement, detention, and removal operations, not to exceed \$11,216,000 shall be available to fund or reimburse other Federal agencies for the costs associated with the care, maintenance, and repatriation of smuggled aliens unlawfully present in the United States; not less than \$5,400,000 shall be used to facilitate agreements consistent with section 287(g) of the Immigration and Nationality Act (8 U.S.C. 1357(g)); and \$84,958 shall be available for outstanding invoices of the outpatient care program.*

Note.—A full-year 2017 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Further Continuing Appropriations Act, 2017 (P.L. 114–254). The amounts included for 2017 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

**Special and Trust Fund Receipts** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 070–0540–0–1–751	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
0100 Balance, start of year	207	209	209
Receipts:			
Current law:			
1120 Breached Bond Penalties Greater Than \$8M, Breached Bond Detention Fund	59	42	55
1120 Student and Exchange Visitor Fee	145	145	128
1199 Total current law receipts	204	187	183
1999 Total receipts	204	187	183
2000 Total: Balances and receipts	411	396	392
Appropriations:			
Current law:			
2101 Operations and Support	–145	–145	–128
2101 Operations and Support	–57	–42	–55
2199 Total current law appropriations	–202	–187	–183
2999 Total appropriations	–202	–187	–183
5099 Balance, end of year	209	209	209

**Program and Financing** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 070–0540–0–1–751	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
0001 Immigration and Customs Enforcement (Direct)	6,184	5,630	7,513
0799 Total direct obligations	6,184	5,630	7,513
0801 Immigration and Customs Enforcement (Reimbursable)	148	135	140
0900 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	6,332	5,765	7,653

**Budgetary resources:**

Unobligated balance:				
1000	Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1	495	486	966
1001	Discretionary unobligated balance brought fwd, Oct 1	495	486	
1012	Unobligated balance transfers between expired and unexpired accounts	10		
1021	Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations	33		
1050	Unobligated balance (total)	538	486	966
Budget authority:				
Appropriations, discretionary:				
1100	Base Appropriation	5,779	5,767	7,513
1120	Appropriations transferred to other acct [070–0550]	–7		
1121	Appropriations transferred from other acct [011–1070]	1		
1131	Unobligated balance of appropriations permanently reduced	–2	–2	
1160	Appropriation, discretionary (total)	5,771	5,765	7,513
Appropriations, mandatory:				
1201	Student and Exchange Visitor Program	145	145	128
1201	Breached Bond Detention Fund	57	42	55
1201	Immigration User Fee	146	135	135
1201	Detention and Removal Operations	2		
1203	Student and Exchange Visitor Program (previously unavailable)	11	11	10
1203	Breached Bond Detention Fund (previously unavailable)	4	5	3
1203	Immigration User Fee (previously unavailable)	10	9	9
1232	Appropriations temporarily reduced (Student and Exchange Visitor Program)	–11	–10	
1232	Appropriations temporarily reduced (Breached Bond Fund)	–5	–3	
1232	Appropriations temporarily reduced (Immigration User Fee)	–10	–9	
1260	Appropriations, mandatory (total)	349	325	340
Spending authority from offsetting collections, discretionary:				
1700	Collected	95	155	155
1701	Change in uncollected payments, Federal sources	77		
1750	Spending auth from offsetting collections, disc (total)	172	155	155
1900	Budget authority (total)	6,292	6,245	8,008
1930	Total budgetary resources available	6,830	6,731	8,974
Memorandum (non-add) entries:				
1940	Unobligated balance expiring	–12		
1941	Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year	486	966	1,321

**Change in obligated balance:**

Unpaid obligations:				
3000	Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1	1,660	1,371	1,071
3010	New obligations, unexpired accounts	6,332	5,765	7,653
3011	Obligations ("upward adjustments"), expired accounts	50		
3020	Outlays (gross)	–6,531	–6,065	–7,252
3040	Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, unexpired	–33		
3041	Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, expired	–107		
3050	Unpaid obligations, end of year	1,371	1,071	1,472
Uncollected payments:				
3060	Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, brought forward, Oct 1	–88	–102	–102
3070	Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, unexpired	–77		
3071	Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, expired	63		
3090	Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, end of year	–102	–102	–102
Memorandum (non-add) entries:				
3100	Obligated balance, start of year	1,572	1,269	969
3200	Obligated balance, end of year	1,269	969	1,370

**Budget authority and outlays, net:**

Discretionary:				
4000	Budget authority, gross	5,943	5,920	7,668
Outlays, gross:				
4010	Outlays from new discretionary authority	4,988	3,915	4,906
4011	Outlays from discretionary balances	1,165	1,813	2,005
4020	Outlays, gross (total)	6,153	5,728	6,911
Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays:				
Offsetting collections (collected) from:				
4030	Federal sources	–153	–155	–155
4033	Non-Federal sources	–6		
4040	Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays (total)	–159	–155	–155
Additional offsets against gross budget authority only:				
4050	Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, unexpired	–77		
4052	Offsetting collections credited to expired accounts	64		
4060	Additional offsets against budget authority only (total)	–13		
4070	Budget authority, net (discretionary)	5,711	5,765	7,513
4080	Outlays, net (discretionary)	5,994	5,573	6,756

OPERATIONS AND SUPPORT—Continued  
Program and Financing—Continued

Identification code 070-0540-0-1-751	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
<b>Mandatory:</b>			
4090 Budget authority, gross .....	349	325	340
<b>Outlays, gross:</b>			
4100 Outlays from new mandatory authority .....	211	293	309
4101 Outlays from mandatory balances .....	167	44	32
4110 Outlays, gross (total) .....	378	337	341
4180 Budget authority, net (total) .....	6,120	6,090	7,853
4190 Outlays, net (total) .....	6,372	5,910	7,097
<b>Memorandum (non-add) entries:</b>			
5096 Unexpired unavailable balance, SOY: Appropriations .....		14	14
5098 Unexpired unavailable balance, EOY: Appropriations .....		14	14

As the largest investigative arm of the Department of Homeland Security (DHS), U.S. Immigration and Customs Enforcement (ICE) brings a unified and coordinated focus to the enforcement of Federal immigration and customs laws. The Budget supports ICE's mission to enforce immigration and customs laws. ICE works to protect the United States and its people by deterring, interdicting, and investigating threats arising from the movement of people and goods into and out of the United States.

The Operations and Support appropriation funds necessary operations, mission support, and associated management and administrative costs. Major programs include:

**Homeland Security Investigations (HSI).**—Investigates a broad range of domestic and international immigration and customs violations such as human smuggling and trafficking; the smuggling of weapons and other types of contraband; export enforcement, such as investigating illegal arms exports and exports of dual-use equipment that may threaten national security; financial crimes, such as money laundering, bulk cash smuggling, and other financial crimes; commercial fraud, including intellectual property violations; cybercrimes; child exploitation; identity and immigration benefit fraud; and human rights violations. HSI is also responsible for the collection, analysis, and dissemination of strategic, operational, and tactical intelligence for use by the operational elements of ICE and DHS.

**Enforcement and Removal Operations (ERO).**—Responsible for promoting public safety and national security by ensuring the departure from the United States of removable aliens through the fair enforcement of the nation's immigration laws.

**Office of the Principal Legal Advisor.**—Serves as the legal representative for the U.S. Government at immigration court hearings, and provides legal advice to HSI and ERO on criminal and administrative customs- and immigration enforcement-related activities.

**Mission Support.**—Manages ICE's financial and human resources, information technology, training for employees and special agents, sensitive property, facilities, and other assets.

In accordance with the Executive Order on Enhancing Public Safety in the Interior of the United States issued on January 25, 2017, ICE is expanding its enforcement operations both at the U.S. border and in the interior. ICE's 2018 budget request supports the Administration's plan to strengthen immigration enforcement by hiring 1,000 law enforcement officers and 606 operational support staff, as well as expanding its detention and removal operations.

**Object Classification** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 070-0540-0-1-751	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
<b>Direct obligations:</b>			
<b>Personnel compensation:</b>			
11.1 Full-time permanent .....	1,738	1,582	2,116
11.3 Other than full-time permanent .....	15	14	7
11.5 Other personnel compensation .....	343	312	402
11.9 Total personnel compensation .....	2,096	1,908	2,525
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits .....	924	841	1,003
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons .....	330	300	471
22.0 Transportation of things .....	12	11	10

23.1 Rental payments to GSA .....	300	273	297
23.2 Rental payments to others .....	19	17	24
23.3 Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous charges .....	67	61	71
25.1 Advisory and assistance services .....	210	191	229
25.2 Other services from non-Federal sources .....	165	150	139
25.3 Other goods and services from Federal sources .....	89	81	75
25.4 Operation and maintenance of facilities .....	1,392	1,268	2,092
25.6 Medical care .....	183	167	271
25.7 Operation and maintenance of equipment .....	201	183	154
25.8 Subsistence and support of persons .....	12	11	7
26.0 Supplies and materials .....	55	50	65
31.0 Equipment .....	69	63	48
32.0 Land and structures .....	32	29	3
42.0 Insurance claims and indemnities .....	25	23	28
91.0 Unvouchered .....	3	3	1
99.0 Direct obligations .....	6,184	5,630	7,513
99.0 Reimbursable obligations .....	148	135	140
99.9 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....	6,332	5,765	7,653

**Employment Summary**

Identification code 070-0540-0-1-751	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
1001 Direct civilian full-time equivalent employment .....	18,410	19,148	20,967
2001 Reimbursable civilian full-time equivalent employment .....	466	372	322

**AUTOMATION MODERNIZATION, IMMIGRATION AND CUSTOMS ENFORCEMENT**

Note.—A full-year 2017 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Further Continuing Appropriations Act, 2017 (P.L. 114-254). The amounts included for 2017 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

**Program and Financing** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 070-0543-0-1-751	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
0001 Automation Modernization, Immigration and Customs Enforcement (Direct) .....	45		
<b>Budgetary resources:</b>			
<b>Unobligated balance:</b>			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1 .....	17	27	27
1021 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations .....	3		
1050 Unobligated balance (total) .....	20	27	27
<b>Budget authority:</b>			
<b>Appropriations, discretionary:</b>			
1100 Appropriation .....	53		
1930 Total budgetary resources available .....	73	27	27
<b>Memorandum (non-add) entries:</b>			
1940 Unobligated balance expiring .....	-1		
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year .....	27	27	27
<b>Change in obligated balance:</b>			
<b>Unpaid obligations:</b>			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1 .....	39	46	
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts .....	45		
3020 Outlays (gross) .....	-35	-46	
3040 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, unexpired .....	-3		
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year .....	46		
<b>Memorandum (non-add) entries:</b>			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year .....	39	46	
3200 Obligated balance, end of year .....	46		

**Budget authority and outlays, net:**

<b>Discretionary:</b>			
4000 Budget authority, gross .....	53		
<b>Outlays, gross:</b>			
4010 Outlays from new discretionary authority .....	2		
4011 Outlays from discretionary balances .....	33	46	
4020 Outlays, gross (total) .....	35	46	
4180 Budget authority, net (total) .....	53		
4190 Outlays, net (total) .....	35	46	

**Object Classification** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 070-0543-0-1-751	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
<b>Direct obligations:</b>			
25.1 Advisory and assistance services .....	5		
25.2 Other services from non-Federal sources .....	1		
25.4 Operation and maintenance of facilities .....	1		
25.7 Operation and maintenance of equipment .....	5		
31.0 Equipment .....	33		
99.9 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....	45		

**PROCUREMENT, CONSTRUCTION, AND IMPROVEMENTS**

For necessary expenses of U.S. Immigration and Customs Enforcement for procurement, construction, and improvements, \$52,899,000, to remain available until September 30, 2020.

Note.—A full-year 2017 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Further Continuing Appropriations Act, 2017 (P.L. 114-254). The amounts included for 2017 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

**Program and Financing** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 070-0545-0-1-751	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
0001 Construction (Direct) .....	4		
0002 CAS - Mission Support Assets and Infrastructure .....		28	31
0003 CAS - Operational Communications/Information Technology .....		25	22
0900 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....	4	53	53
<b>Budgetary resources:</b>			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1 .....	6	3	3
1021 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations .....	1		
1050 Unobligated balance (total) .....	7	3	3
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, discretionary:			
1100 Appropriation .....		53	53
1930 Total budgetary resources available .....	7	56	56
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year .....	3	3	3
<b>Change in obligated balance:</b>			
Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1 .....	30	20	32
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts .....	4	53	53
3020 Outlays (gross) .....	-13	-41	-44
3040 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, unexpired .....	-1		
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year .....	20	32	41
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year .....	30	20	32
3200 Obligated balance, end of year .....	20	32	41
<b>Budget authority and outlays, net:</b>			
Discretionary:			
4000 Budget authority, gross .....		53	53
Outlays, gross:			
4010 Outlays from new discretionary authority .....		32	29
4011 Outlays from discretionary balances .....	13	9	15
4020 Outlays, gross (total) .....	13	41	44
4180 Budget authority, net (total) .....		53	53
4190 Outlays, net (total) .....	13	41	44

Procurement, Construction, and Improvements provide funds necessary for the planning, operational development, engineering and purchase of one or more assets prior to sustainment. Funding within this account is used for the acquisition and construction of U.S. Immigration and Customs Enforcement (ICE) facilities, as well as for automation modernization activities that strengthen information availability while improving information sharing across the Department of Homeland Security, ICE, and other partner organizations in a fully secure information technology environment.

**Object Classification** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 070-0545-0-1-751	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
<b>Direct obligations:</b>			
25.1 Advisory and assistance services .....		6	6
25.2 Other services from non-Federal sources .....		1	1
25.3 Other goods and services from Federal sources .....	1		
25.4 Operation and maintenance of facilities .....	1	1	1
25.7 Operation and maintenance of equipment .....		6	6
25.8 Subsistence and support of persons .....	2		
31.0 Equipment .....		39	39
99.0 Direct obligations .....	4	53	53
99.9 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....	4	53	53

**TRANSPORTATION SECURITY ADMINISTRATION**

*Federal Funds*

**OPERATIONS AND SUPPORT**

For necessary expenses of the Transportation Security Administration for operations and support related to providing civil aviation security services, surface transportation security, the development of intelligence and vetting activities, transportation security support, and minor procurements, construction, and improvements pursuant to the Aviation and Transportation Security Act (Public Law 107-71; 115 Stat. 597; 49 U.S.C. 40101 note), \$7,019,065,000, to remain available until September 30, 2019; of which not to exceed \$7,650 shall be for official reception and representation expenses: Provided, That security service fees authorized under section 44940 of title 49, United States Code, shall be credited to this appropriation as offsetting collections and shall be available only for aviation security: Provided further, That the sum appropriated under this heading from the general fund shall be reduced on a dollar-for-dollar basis as such offsetting collections are received during fiscal year 2018 so as to result in a final fiscal year appropriation from the general fund estimated at not more than \$4,632,914,000.

Note.—A full-year 2017 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Further Continuing Appropriations Act, 2017 (P.L. 114-254). The amounts included for 2017 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

**Special and Trust Fund Receipts** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 070-0550-0-1-400	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
0100 Balance, start of year .....	20		
0198 CAS (Aviation security capital fund fees) .....	-18		
0198 Rounding adjustment .....	-1		
0199 Balance, start of year .....	1		
Receipts:			
Current law:			
1130 Unclaimed Checkpoint Money .....	1		
2000 Total: Balances and receipts .....	2		
Appropriations:			
Current law:			
2101 Operations and Support .....	-2		
5099 Balance, end of year .....			

**Program and Financing** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 070-0550-0-1-400	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
0001 Aviation Security (Direct) .....	5,829		
0002 CAS - Mission Support .....		897	890
0003 CAS - Aviation Screening Operations .....		4,404	4,867
0004 CAS - Other Operations and Enforcement .....		1,524	1,347
0799 Total direct obligations .....	5,829	6,825	7,104
0801 Aviation Security (Reimbursable) .....	3	7	7
0900 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....	5,832	6,832	7,111
<b>Budgetary resources:</b>			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1 .....	341	186	354
1001 Discretionary unobligated balance brought fwd, Oct 1 .....	233	185	
1010 Unobligated balance transfer to other accts [070-0700] .....	-2		
1011 Unobligated balance transfer from other acct [070-0530] .....	1		

OPERATIONS AND SUPPORT—Continued  
Program and Financing—Continued

Identification code 070-0550-0-1-400	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
1011 Unobligated balance transfer from other acct [070-0554] ...	7		
1011 Unobligated balance transfer from other acct [070-0533] ...	6		
1011 Unobligated balance transfer from other acct [070-0700] ...	2		
1021 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations .....	37		
1033 Recoveries of prior year paid obligations .....	5		
1050 Unobligated balance (total) .....	397	186	354
<b>Budget authority:</b>			
<b>Appropriations, discretionary:</b>			
1100 Appropriation .....	3,525	4,652	4,633
1101 Appropriation (special or trust fund) .....	2		
1121 Appropriations transferred from other acct [070-0530] ...	14		
1121 Appropriations transferred from other acct [070-0560] ...	1		
1121 Appropriations transferred from other acct [070-0112] ...	1		
1121 Appropriations transferred from other acct [070-0400] ...	3		
1121 Appropriations transferred from other acct [070-0509] ...	1		
1121 Appropriations transferred from other acct [070-0531] ...	1		
1121 Appropriations transferred from other acct [070-0540] ...	7		
1121 Appropriations transferred from other acct [070-0565] ...	3		
1121 Appropriations transferred from other acct [070-0610] ...	9		
1121 Appropriations transferred from other acct [070-0700] ...	2		
1121 Appropriations transferred from other acct [070-0557] ...	6		
1121 Appropriations transferred from other acct [070-0533] ...	2		
1131 Unobligated balance of appropriations permanently reduced .....	-158		
1160 Appropriation, discretionary (total) .....	3,419	4,652	4,633
<b>Spending authority from offsetting collections, discretionary:</b>			
1700 Offsetting Collections - Passenger Security Fee .....	2,192	2,132	2,386
1700 Offsetting Collections - TWIC .....		96	64
1700 Offsetting Collections - HAZMAT CDL .....		21	20
1700 Offsetting Collections - Commercial Aviation and Airport .....		7	8
1700 Offsetting Collections - Air Cargo .....		4	5
1700 Offsetting Collections - Pre-Check .....		80	137
1700 Reimbursables .....	3	3	3
1700 Offsetting Collections - General Aviation @DCA .....			1
1701 Change in uncollected payments, Federal sources .....	8		
1750 Spending auth from offsetting collections, disc (total) .....	2,203	2,343	2,624
<b>Spending authority from offsetting collections, mandatory:</b>			
1800 Alien Flight School .....		5	5
1900 Budget authority (total) .....	5,622	7,000	7,262
1930 Total budgetary resources available .....	6,019	7,186	7,616
<b>Memorandum (non-add) entries:</b>			
1940 Unobligated balance expiring .....	-1		
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year .....	186	354	505
<b>Change in obligated balance:</b>			
<b>Unpaid obligations:</b>			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1 .....	1,509	1,328	1,517
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts .....	5,832	6,832	7,111
3011 Obligations ("upward adjustments"), expired accounts .....	1		
3020 Outlays (gross) .....	-5,898	-6,643	-7,517
3040 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, unexpired .....	-37		
3041 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, expired .....	-79		
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year .....	1,328	1,517	1,111
<b>Uncollected payments:</b>			
3060 Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, brought forward, Oct 1 .....	-1	-9	-9
3070 Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, unexpired .....	-8		
3090 Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, end of year .....	-9	-9	-9
<b>Memorandum (non-add) entries:</b>			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year .....	1,508	1,319	1,508
3200 Obligated balance, end of year .....	1,319	1,508	1,102
<b>Budget authority and outlays, net:</b>			
<b>Discretionary:</b>			
4000 Budget authority, gross .....	5,622	6,995	7,257
<b>Outlays, gross:</b>			
4010 Outlays from new discretionary authority .....	4,681	5,718	5,959
4011 Outlays from discretionary balances .....	1,201	923	1,553
4020 Outlays, gross (total) .....	5,882	6,641	7,512
<b>Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays:</b>			
<b>Offsetting collections (collected) from:</b>			
4030 Federal sources .....	-1	-8	
4033 Non-Federal sources .....	-7	-7	-7
4034 Offsetting governmental collections .....	-2,194	-2,328	-2,617
4040 Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays (total) ...	-2,202	-2,343	-2,624
<b>Additional offsets against gross budget authority only:</b>			
4050 Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, unexpired .....	-8		

4052 Offsetting collections credited to expired accounts .....	2		
4053 Recoveries of prior year paid obligations, unexpired accounts .....	5		
4060 Additional offsets against budget authority only (total) .....	-1		
4070 Budget authority, net (discretionary) .....	3,419	4,652	4,633
4080 Outlays, net (discretionary) .....	3,680	4,298	4,888
<b>Mandatory:</b>			
4090 Budget authority, gross .....		5	5
<b>Outlays, gross:</b>			
4100 Outlays from new mandatory authority .....		2	2
4101 Outlays from mandatory balances .....	16		3
4110 Outlays, gross (total) .....	16	2	5
<b>Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays:</b>			
<b>Offsetting collections (collected) from:</b>			
4124 Offsetting governmental collections .....		-5	-5
4180 Budget authority, net (total) .....	3,419	4,652	4,633
4190 Outlays, net (total) .....	3,696	4,295	4,888

Summary of Budget Authority and Outlays (in millions of dollars)

	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
<b>Enacted/requested:</b>			
Budget Authority .....	3,419	4,652	4,633
Outlays .....	3,696	4,295	4,888
<b>Legislative proposal, not subject to PAYGO:</b>			
Budget Authority .....			-530
Outlays .....			-398
<b>Total:</b>			
Budget Authority .....	3,419	4,652	4,103
Outlays .....	3,696	4,295	4,490

The Transportation Security Administration (TSA) protects the Nation's transportation systems to ensure freedom of movement for people and commerce. The Operations and Support appropriation funds necessary operation, mission support, and associated management and administrative costs. Major programs include:

**Mission Support.**—This program supports headquarters offices, human resources, information technology, and major acquisitions to support those efforts.

**Aviation Screening Operations.**—This program supports the majority of TSA's frontline operations, and includes funding for the Screening Workforce, the National Explosives Detection Canine Team program, Secure Flight, and programs that support screening capabilities, as well as field support for these efforts. Since 2011, TSA has been performing this function through the use of an intelligence-driven risk-based security approach. Risk-based security increases the overall security effectiveness by focusing security resources on higher-risk and unknown travelers, while expanding the process for low risk and known/trusted travelers.

**Other Operations and Enforcement.**—This program supports: the Inflight Security program, which includes funding for the Federal Air Marshals Service and Federal Flight Deck Officer and Crew Training; Aviation Regulation, which provides law enforcement and regulatory presence at airports to ensure compliance with required security measures and response to security incidents; Air Cargo, which implements statutory requirement for ensuring the security of transportation systems and passengers when cargo is transported by air; Intelligence and the TSA Operations Center, which provides for the review, synthesis, and analysis of transportation specific intelligence; Surface Programs, which protect the surface transportation system (mass transit, freight rail, pipeline, and maritime modes); and vetting programs, which vet various populations requiring access to the transportation network.

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 070-0550-0-1-400	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
<b>Direct obligations:</b>			
<b>Personnel compensation:</b>			
11.1 Full-time permanent .....	2,399	2,891	2,938
11.3 Other than full-time permanent .....	239	283	323
11.5 Other personnel compensation .....	431	510	301
11.8 Special personal services payments .....	5	7	97
11.9 Total personnel compensation .....	3,074	3,691	3,659

12.1	Civilian personnel benefits .....	1,256	1,409	1,283
13.0	Benefits for former personnel .....	3	3	9
21.0	Travel and transportation of persons .....	173	193	152
22.0	Transportation of things .....	1	1	1
23.1	Rental payments to GSA .....	126	141	136
23.2	Rental payments to others .....	47	52	50
23.3	Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous charges .....	25	28	58
24.0	Printing and reproduction .....	1	1	2
25.1	Advisory and assistance services .....	234	300	617
25.2	Other services from non-Federal sources .....	271	313	263
25.3	Other goods and services from Federal sources .....	53	59	331
25.4	Operation and maintenance of facilities .....	33	37	23
25.6	Medical care .....	1	1	1
25.7	Operation and maintenance of equipment .....	283	316	305
25.8	Subsistence and support of persons .....			8
26.0	Supplies and materials .....	68	76	65
31.0	Equipment .....	85	98	91
32.0	Land and structures .....	8	9	12
41.0	Grants, subsidies, and contributions .....	84	94	37
42.0	Insurance claims and indemnities .....	3	3	1
99.0	Direct obligations .....	5,829	6,825	7,104
99.0	Reimbursable obligations .....	3	7	7
99.9	Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....	5,832	6,832	7,111

**Employment Summary**

Identification code 070-0550-0-1-400	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
1001 Direct civilian full-time equivalent employment .....	54,901	53,575	52,956

**OPERATIONS AND SUPPORT**

(Legislative proposal, not subject to PAYGO)

**Program and Financing** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 070-0550-2-1-400	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
0801 Aviation Security (Reimbursable) .....			530
0900 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts (object class 25.2) .....			530
<b>Budgetary resources:</b>			
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, discretionary:			
1100 Appropriation .....			-530
Spending authority from offsetting collections, discretionary:			
1700 Offsetting Collections - Passenger Security Fee .....			530
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year .....			-530
<b>Change in obligated balance:</b>			
Unpaid obligations:			
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts .....			530
3020 Outlays (gross) .....			-132
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year .....			398
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3200 Obligated balance, end of year .....			398
<b>Budget authority and outlays, net:</b>			
Discretionary:			
Outlays, gross:			
4010 Outlays from new discretionary authority .....			132
Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays:			
Offsetting collections (collected) from:			
4034 Offsetting governmental collections .....			-530
Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays (total) ....			
4040 .....			-530
4180 Budget authority, net (total) .....			-530
4190 Outlays, net (total) .....			-398

The Budget proposes to increase the Passenger Security Fee by \$1 per one-way trip, in order to raise the cost recovery of the fee to 75 percent of total aviation security costs.

**SURFACE TRANSPORTATION SECURITY**

Note.—A full-year 2017 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Further Continu-

ing Appropriations Act, 2017 (P.L. 114-254). The amounts included for 2017 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

**Program and Financing** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 070-0551-0-1-401	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
0001 Surface Transportation Security (Direct) .....	115	1	1
<b>Budgetary resources:</b>			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1 .....	20	2	1
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, discretionary:			
1100 Appropriation .....	111		
1131 Unobligated balance of appropriations permanently reduced .....	-14		
1160 Appropriation, discretionary (total) .....	97		
1930 Total budgetary resources available .....	117	2	1
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year .....	2	1	

**Change in obligated balance:**

Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1 .....	36	21	8
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts .....	115	1	1
3020 Outlays (gross) .....	-126	-14	-6
3041 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, expired .....	-4		
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year .....	21	8	3
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year .....	36	21	8
3200 Obligated balance, end of year .....	21	8	3

**Budget authority and outlays, net:**

Discretionary:			
4000 Budget authority, gross .....	97		
Outlays, gross:			
4010 Outlays from new discretionary authority .....	97		
4011 Outlays from discretionary balances .....	29	14	6
4020 Outlays, gross (total) .....	126	14	6
4180 Budget authority, net (total) .....	97		
4190 Outlays, net (total) .....	126	14	6

**Object Classification** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 070-0551-0-1-401	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Direct obligations:			
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Full-time permanent .....	63		
11.5 Other personnel compensation .....	7		
11.9 Total personnel compensation .....	70		
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits .....	27		
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons .....	3		
23.1 Rental payments to GSA .....	3		
25.1 Advisory and assistance services .....	6	1	1
25.3 Other goods and services from Federal sources .....	2		
25.7 Operation and maintenance of equipment .....	2		
26.0 Supplies and materials .....	1		
31.0 Equipment .....	1		
99.9 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....	115	1	1

**Employment Summary**

Identification code 070-0551-0-1-401	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
1001 Direct civilian full-time equivalent employment .....	1,087		

**INTELLIGENCE AND VETTING**

Note.—A full-year 2017 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Further Continuing Appropriations Act, 2017 (P.L. 114-254). The amounts included for 2017 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

INTELLIGENCE AND VETTING—Continued  
Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 070-0557-0-1-400	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
0001 Intelligence and Vetting .....	480		
0002 Fees .....		100	90
0799 Total direct obligations .....	480	100	90
0801 Intelligence and Vetting (Reimbursable) .....	1		
0900 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....	481	100	90
<b>Budgetary resources:</b>			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1 .....	140	195	95
1001 Discretionary unobligated balance brought fwd, Oct 1 .....	131		
1021 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations .....	5		
1050 Unobligated balance (total) .....	145	195	95
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, discretionary:			
1100 Appropriation .....	236		
1120 Appropriations transferred to other acct [070-0550] .....	-6		
1121 Appropriations transferred from other acct [070-0554] .....	5		
1160 Appropriation, discretionary (total) .....	235		
Spending authority from offsetting collections, discretionary:			
1700 Offsetting collections (cash) - TWIC .....	67		
1700 Offsetting collections (cash) - HAZMAT CDL .....	19		
1700 Offsetting collections (cash) - Comm Aviation and Airport (formerly known as SIDA) .....	12		
1700 Reimbursable Agreements .....	1		
1700 Offsetting collections (cash) - Air Cargo (starting FY13, incl. IAC and CCSP) .....	5		
1700 Offsetting collections (cash) - Pre-Check .....	186		
1700 Offsetting collections (cash) - GA at DCA .....	1		
1750 Spending auth from offsetting collections, disc (total) .....	291		
Spending authority from offsetting collections, mandatory:			
1800 Collected .....	5		
1900 Budget authority (total) .....	531		
1930 Total budgetary resources available .....	676	195	95
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year .....	195	95	5
<b>Change in obligated balance:</b>			
Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1 .....	163	215	116
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts .....	481	100	90
3020 Outlays (gross) .....	-420	-199	-16
3040 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, unexpired .....	-5		
3041 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, expired .....	-4		
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year .....	215	116	190
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year .....	163	215	116
3200 Obligated balance, end of year .....	215	116	190
<b>Budget authority and outlays, net:</b>			
Discretionary:			
4000 Budget authority, gross .....	526		
Outlays, gross:			
4010 Outlays from new discretionary authority .....	261		
4011 Outlays from discretionary balances .....	155	199	16
4020 Outlays, gross (total) .....	416	199	16
Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays:			
Offsetting collections (collected) from:			
4030 Federal sources .....	-1		
4033 Non-Federal sources .....	-2		
4034 Offsetting governmental collections .....	-288		
4040 Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays (total) .....	-291		
4070 Budget authority, net (discretionary) .....	235		
4080 Outlays, net (discretionary) .....	125	199	16
Mandatory:			
4090 Budget authority, gross .....	5		
Outlays, gross:			
4101 Outlays from mandatory balances .....	4		
Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays:			
Offsetting collections (collected) from:			
4124 Offsetting governmental collections .....	-5		
4180 Budget authority, net (total) .....	235		
4190 Outlays, net (total) .....	124	199	16

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 070-0557-0-1-400	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Direct obligations:			
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Full-time permanent .....	73		
11.3 Other than full-time permanent .....	1		
11.5 Other personnel compensation .....	2		
11.9 Total personnel compensation .....	76		
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits .....	24		
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons .....	1		
23.2 Rental payments to others .....	6		
23.3 Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous charges .....	2		
24.0 Printing and reproduction .....	3		
25.1 Advisory and assistance services .....	142	100	90
25.2 Other services from non-Federal sources .....	13		
25.3 Other goods and services from Federal sources .....	24		
25.4 Operation and maintenance of facilities .....	138		
26.0 Supplies and materials .....	1		
31.0 Equipment .....	50		
99.0 Direct obligations .....	480	100	90
99.0 Reimbursable obligations .....	1		
99.9 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....	481	100	90

Employment Summary

Identification code 070-0557-0-1-400	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
1001 Direct civilian full-time equivalent employment .....	790		

TRANSPORTATION SECURITY SUPPORT

Note.—A full-year 2017 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Further Continuing Appropriations Act, 2017 (P.L. 114-254). The amounts included for 2017 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 070-0554-0-1-400	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
0001 Transportation Security Support (Direct) .....	1,029	19	5
0801 Reimbursable program activity .....	1	3	
0900 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....	1,030	22	5
<b>Budgetary resources:</b>			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1 .....	121	26	7
1010 Unobligated balance transfer to other accts [070-0550] .....	-7		
1011 Unobligated balance transfer from other acct [070-0530] .....	2		
1021 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations .....	16		
1050 Unobligated balance (total) .....	132	26	7
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, discretionary:			
1100 Appropriation .....	924		
1120 Appropriations transferred to other acct [070-0557] .....	-5		
1160 Appropriation, discretionary (total) .....	919		
Spending authority from offsetting collections, discretionary:			
1700 Collected .....	2		
1700 Collected (Change in uncollected payments prior year) .....		3	
1701 Change in uncollected payments, Federal sources .....	3		
1750 Spending auth from offsetting collections, disc (total) .....	5	3	
1900 Budget authority (total) .....	924	3	
1930 Total budgetary resources available .....	1,056	29	7
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year .....	26	7	2
<b>Change in obligated balance:</b>			
Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1 .....	663	686	183
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts .....	1,030	22	5
3011 Obligations ("upward adjustments"), expired accounts .....	1		
3020 Outlays (gross) .....	-975	-525	-139
3040 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, unexpired .....	-16		
3041 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, expired .....	-17		

3050	Unpaid obligations, end of year .....	686	183	49
	Uncollected payments:			
3060	Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, brought forward, Oct 1 .....	-1	-4	-4
3070	Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, unexpired .....	-3		
3090	Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, end of year .....	-4	-4	-4
	Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100	Obligated balance, start of year .....	662	682	179
3200	Obligated balance, end of year .....	682	179	45
<b>Budget authority and outlays, net:</b>				
Discretionary:				
4000	Budget authority, gross .....	924	3	
	Outlays, gross:			
4010	Outlays from new discretionary authority .....	395	3	
4011	Outlays from discretionary balances .....	580	522	139
4020	Outlays, gross (total) .....	975	525	139
	Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays:			
	Offsetting collections (collected) from:			
4030	Federal sources .....	-1	-3	
4033	Non-Federal sources .....	-1		
4040	Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays (total) ....	-2	-3	
	Additional offsets against gross budget authority only:			
4050	Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, unexpired .....	-3		
4060	Additional offsets against budget authority only (total) .....	-3		
4070	Budget authority, net (discretionary) .....	919		
4080	Outlays, net (discretionary) .....	973	522	139
4180	Budget authority, net (total) .....	919		
4190	Outlays, net (total) .....	973	522	139

**Object Classification** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 070-0554-0-1-400	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.	
Direct obligations:				
Personnel compensation:				
11.1	Full-time permanent .....	181		
11.3	Other than full-time permanent .....	3		
11.5	Other personnel compensation .....	5		
11.9	Total personnel compensation .....	189		
12.1	Civilian personnel benefits .....	63		
13.0	Benefits for former personnel .....	9		
21.0	Travel and transportation of persons .....	6		
23.1	Rental payments to GSA .....	2		
23.2	Rental payments to others .....	37		
23.3	Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous charges .....	73		
25.1	Advisory and assistance services .....	478	19	5
25.2	Other services from non-Federal sources .....	11		
25.3	Other goods and services from Federal sources .....	98		
25.4	Operation and maintenance of facilities .....	14		
25.7	Operation and maintenance of equipment .....	42		
26.0	Supplies and materials .....	2		
31.0	Equipment .....	5		
99.0	Direct obligations .....	1,029	19	5
99.0	Reimbursable obligations .....	1	3	
99.9	Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....	1,030	22	5

**Employment Summary**

Identification code 070-0554-0-1-400	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.	
1001	Direct civilian full-time equivalent employment .....	1,422		

**PROCUREMENT, CONSTRUCTION, AND IMPROVEMENTS**

For necessary expenses of the Transportation Security Administration for procurement, construction, and improvements, pursuant to the Aviation Transportation Security Act (Public Law 107-71; 115 Stat. 597; 49 U.S.C. 40101 note), \$52,414,000, to remain available until September 30, 2019.

Note.—A full-year 2017 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Further Continuing Appropriations Act, 2017 (P.L. 114-254). The amounts included for 2017 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

**Special and Trust Fund Receipts** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 070-0410-0-1-400	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.	
0100	Balance, start of year .....		17	17
0198	CAS (Aviation security capital fund fees) .....	18		
0199	Balance, start of year .....	18	17	17
Receipts:				
Current law:				
1120	Fees, Aviation Security Capital Fund .....	250	250	250
2000	Total: Balances and receipts .....	268	267	267
Appropriations:				
Current law:				
2101	Procurement, Construction, and Improvements .....	-250	-250	-250
2103	Procurement, Construction, and Improvements .....	-18	-17	
2132	Procurement, Construction, and Improvements .....	17	17	
2199	Total current law appropriations .....	-251	-250	-250
2999	Total appropriations .....	-251	-250	-250
5099	Balance, end of year .....	17	17	17

**Program and Financing** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 070-0410-0-1-400	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.	
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>				
0001	CAS - Aviation Screening Infrastructure .....		159	40
0002	CAS - Infrastructure for Other Operations .....		30	6
0004	CAS - Aviation Security Capital Fund (mandatory) .....	248	260	260
0900	Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....	248	449	306

**Budgetary resources:**

Unobligated balance:				
1000	Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1 .....	148	251	251
1021	Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations .....	100		
1050	Unobligated balance (total) .....	248	251	251
Budget authority:				
Appropriations, discretionary:				
1100	Appropriation .....		199	52
Appropriations, mandatory:				
1201	Appropriation (special or trust fund) .....	250	250	250
1203	Appropriation (previously unavailable) .....	18	17	
1232	Appropriations and/or unobligated balance of appropriations temporarily reduced .....	-17	-17	
1260	Appropriations, mandatory (total) .....	251	250	250
1900	Budget authority (total) .....	251	449	302
1930	Total budgetary resources available .....	499	700	553
Memorandum (non-add) entries:				
1941	Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year .....	251	251	247

**Change in obligated balance:**

Unpaid obligations:				
3000	Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1 .....	1,311	1,162	699
3010	New obligations, unexpired accounts .....	248	449	306
3020	Outlays (gross) .....	-297	-912	-495
3040	Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, unexpired .....	-100		
3050	Unpaid obligations, end of year .....	1,162	699	510
Memorandum (non-add) entries:				
3100	Obligated balance, start of year .....	1,311	1,162	699
3200	Obligated balance, end of year .....	1,162	699	510

**Budget authority and outlays, net:**

Discretionary:				
4000	Budget authority, gross .....		199	52
Outlays, gross:				
4010	Outlays from new discretionary authority .....		69	18
4011	Outlays from discretionary balances .....			69
4020	Outlays, gross (total) .....		69	87
Mandatory:				
4090	Budget authority, gross .....	251	250	250
Outlays, gross:				
4100	Outlays from new mandatory authority .....	5	88	88
4101	Outlays from mandatory balances .....	292	755	320
4110	Outlays, gross (total) .....	297	843	408
4180	Budget authority, net (total) .....	251	449	302
4190	Outlays, net (total) .....	297	912	495

PROCUREMENT, CONSTRUCTION, AND IMPROVEMENTS—Continued

The Procurement, Construction, and Improvements (PC&I) Appropriation provides the funds, above certain threshold amounts, necessary for the manufacture, purchase, or enhancement of one or more assets prior to sustainment. The funding within this account provides resources to procure and improve equipment and systems that support aviation screening operations, other transportation screening and vetting operations, and other mission support functions. This account includes funding from the Aviation Security Capital Fund (ASCF) which is specifically used for acquisition and installation of checked baggage screening equipment and airport infrastructure modifications.

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 070-0410-0-1-400	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
<b>Direct obligations:</b>			
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons .....		2	
23.2 Rental payments to others .....		2	1
25.1 Advisory and assistance services .....	214	283	240
25.2 Other services from non-Federal sources .....	2	2	
25.3 Other goods and services from Federal sources .....		6	4
25.4 Operation and maintenance of facilities .....		2	1
25.7 Operation and maintenance of equipment .....		2	2
31.0 Equipment .....	32	150	58
99.9 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....	248	449	306

RESEARCH AND DEVELOPMENT

For necessary expenses of the Transportation Security Administration for research and development pursuant to the Aviation Transportation Security Act (Public Law 107-71; 115 Stat. 597; 49 U.S.C. 40101 note), \$20,190,000, to remain available until September 30, 2019.

Note.—A full-year 2017 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Further Continuing Appropriations Act, 2017 (P.L. 114-254). The amounts included for 2017 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 070-0802-0-1-400	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
0001 Research and Development .....		5	20
0900 Total new obligations (object class 25.5) .....		5	20
<b>Budgetary resources:</b>			
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, discretionary:			
1100 Appropriation .....		5	20
1930 Total budgetary resources available .....		5	20
<b>Change in obligated balance:</b>			
Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1 .....			3
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts .....		5	20
3020 Outlays (gross) .....		-2	-9
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year .....		3	14
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year .....			3
3200 Obligated balance, end of year .....		3	14
<b>Budget authority and outlays, net:</b>			
Discretionary:			
4000 Budget authority, gross .....		5	20
Outlays, gross:			
4010 Outlays from new discretionary authority .....		2	7
4011 Outlays from discretionary balances .....			2
4020 Outlays, gross (total) .....		2	9
4180 Budget authority, net (total) .....		5	20
4190 Outlays, net (total) .....		2	9

Research and Development funds necessary technology demonstration and system development in support of Transportation Security Administra-

tion's (TSA) passenger, baggage, and intermodal screening functions. The 2018 request includes funding for the Innovation Task Force and receives a transfer of funding for intermodal equipment testing from the Procurement, Construction, and Improvements appropriation. TSA's research and development activities usually involve inter-agency agreements with established research organizations, such as the Department of Homeland Security Science and Technology Directorate, the Department of Energy, the Naval Sea Systems Command, and other federally funded research and development centers. TSA works directly with industry to test and demonstrate the newest security technologies for transportation infrastructure.

UNITED STATES COAST GUARD

Federal Funds

OPERATING EXPENSES

For necessary expenses for the operations and maintenance of the Coast Guard, not otherwise provided for; purchase or lease of not to exceed 25 passenger motor vehicles, which shall be for replacement only; purchase or lease of small boats for contingent and emergent requirements (at a unit cost of no more than \$700,000) and repairs and service-life replacements, not to exceed a total of \$31,000,000; purchase, lease, or improvements of other equipment (at a unit cost of no more than \$250,000); minor shore construction projects not exceeding \$1,000,000 in total cost on any location; payments pursuant to section 156 of Public Law 97-377 (42 U.S.C. 402 note; 96 Stat. 1920); and recreation and welfare; \$7,213,464,000; of which \$340,000,000 shall be for defense-related activities; of which \$24,500,000 shall be derived from the Oil Spill Liability Trust Fund to carry out the purposes of section 1012(a)(5) of the Oil Pollution Act of 1990 (33 U.S.C. 2712(a)(5)); and of which not to exceed \$23,000 shall be for official reception and representation expenses.

Note.—A full-year 2017 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Further Continuing Appropriations Act, 2017 (P.L. 114-254). The amounts included for 2017 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 070-0610-0-1-999	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
0001 Maritime .....	6,976		
0002 Military Pay and Allowances .....		3,538	3,711
0003 Civilian Pay and Benefits .....		792	851
0004 Training and Recruiting .....		214	191
0005 Operating Funds and Unit Level Maintenance .....		1,066	895
0006 Centrally Managed Accounts .....		352	143
0007 Intermediate and Depot Level Maintenance .....		1,093	1,422
0600 Total direct program .....	6,976	7,055	7,213
0799 Total direct obligations .....	6,976	7,055	7,213
0801 Operating Expenses (Reimbursable) .....	174	251	218
0900 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....	7,150	7,306	7,431
<b>Budgetary resources:</b>			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1 .....	2	3	
1010 Unobligated balance transfer to other accts [070-0613] .....	-1		
1012 Unobligated balance transfers between expired and unexpired accounts .....	24	12	
1021 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations .....	1		
1050 Unobligated balance (total) .....	26	15	
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, discretionary:			
1100 Appropriation .....	7,037	7,024	7,189
1120 Appropriations transferred to other accts [070-0613] .....	-71		
1120 Appropriations transferred to other acct [070-0550] .....	-9		
1131 Unobligated balance of appropriations permanently reduced .....	-9	-9	
1160 Appropriation, discretionary (total) .....	6,948	7,015	7,189
Spending authority from offsetting collections, discretionary:			
1700 Collected .....	155	276	243
1701 Change in uncollected payments, Federal sources .....	48		
1750 Spending auth from offsetting collections, disc (total) .....	203	276	243
1900 Budget authority (total) .....	7,151	7,291	7,432
1930 Total budgetary resources available .....	7,177	7,306	7,432



Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1940	Unobligated balance expiring .....	-24	1
1941	Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year .....	3	
<b>Change in obligated balance:</b>			
Unpaid obligations:			
3000	Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1 .....	1,982	2,300
3010	New obligations, unexpired accounts .....	7,150	7,431
3011	Obligations ("upward adjustments"), expired accounts .....	33	
3020	Outlays (gross) .....	-7,213	-7,387
3040	Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, unexpired .....	-1	
3041	Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, expired .....	-151	
3050	Unpaid obligations, end of year .....	1,800	2,344
Uncollected payments:			
3060	Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, brought forward, Oct 1 .....	-73	-61
3070	Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, unexpired .....	-48	
3071	Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, expired .....	60	
3090	Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, end of year .....	-61	-61
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100	Obligated balance, start of year .....	1,909	2,239
3200	Obligated balance, end of year .....	1,739	2,283

<b>Budget authority and outlays, net:</b>			
Discretionary:			
4000	Budget authority, gross .....	7,151	7,432
Outlays, gross:			
4010	Outlays from new discretionary authority .....	5,691	5,319
4011	Outlays from discretionary balances .....	1,522	2,068
4020	Outlays, gross (total) .....	7,213	7,387
Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays:			
Offsetting collections (collected) from:			
4030	Federal sources .....	-196	-243
4033	Non-Federal sources .....	-5	
4040	Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays (total) ....	-201	-243
Additional offsets against gross budget authority only:			
4050	Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, unexpired .....	-48	
4052	Offsetting collections credited to expired accounts .....	46	
4060	Additional offsets against budget authority only (total) .....	-2	
4070	Budget authority, net (discretionary) .....	6,948	7,189
4080	Outlays, net (discretionary) .....	7,012	7,144
4180	Budget authority, net (total) .....	6,948	7,189
4190	Outlays, net (total) .....	7,012	7,144

Funding requested in the Operating Expenses account supports the operations of the Coast Guard as it carries out its duties as a maritime, military, multi-mission operating agency and one of the five Armed Forces. To fulfill its mission, the Coast Guard employs multipurpose vessels, aircraft, and shore units, strategically located along the coasts and inland waterways of the United States. The account funds operations and maintenance of these assets, and sustainment of new and existing Coast Guard programs, projects, and activities, and personnel.

**Object Classification** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 070-0610-0-1-999			
	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Direct obligations:			
Personnel compensation:			
11.1	Full-time permanent .....	567	611
11.3	Other than full-time permanent .....	4	4
11.5	Other personnel compensation .....	16	17
11.6	Military personnel - basic allowance for housing .....	746	792
11.7	Military personnel .....	1,888	2,009
11.8	Special personal services payments .....	7	7
11.9	Total personnel compensation .....	3,228	3,440
12.1	Civilian personnel benefits .....	200	215
12.2	Military personnel benefits .....	256	271
13.0	Benefits for former personnel .....	6	7
21.0	Travel and transportation of persons .....	155	158
22.0	Transportation of things .....	27	72
23.1	Rental payments to GSA .....	48	47
23.2	Rental payments to others .....	28	27
23.3	Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous charges .....	178	174
24.0	Printing and reproduction .....	4	4
25.1	Advisory and assistance services .....	125	111
25.2	Other services from non-Federal sources .....	577	498
25.3	Other goods and services from Federal sources .....	194	180
25.4	Operation and maintenance of facilities .....	219	200
25.6	Medical care .....	303	361

25.7	Operation and maintenance of equipment .....	669	665	689
25.8	Subsistence and support of persons .....	2	2	2
26.0	Supplies and materials .....	621	626	609
31.0	Equipment .....	116	118	129
32.0	Land and structures .....	19	19	18
42.0	Insurance claims and indemnities .....	1	1	1
99.0	Direct obligations .....	6,976	7,055	7,213
99.0	Reimbursable obligations .....	174	251	218
99.9	Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....	7,150	7,306	7,431

**Employment Summary**

Identification code 070-0610-0-1-999				
	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.	
1001	Direct civilian full-time equivalent employment .....	6,936	6,936	7,121
1101	Direct military average strength employment .....	38,693	38,693	40,060
2001	Reimbursable civilian full-time equivalent employment .....	185	225	234
2101	Reimbursable military average strength employment .....	571	624	635

**ENVIRONMENTAL COMPLIANCE AND RESTORATION**

*For necessary expenses to carry out the environmental compliance and restoration functions of the Coast Guard under chapter 19 of title 14, United States Code, \$13,397,000, to remain available until September 30, 2022.*

Note.—A full-year 2017 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Further Continuing Appropriations Act, 2017 (P.L. 114-254). The amounts included for 2017 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

**Program and Financing** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 070-0611-0-1-304				
	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.	
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>				
0001	Environmental Compliance .....	10	34	13
<b>Budgetary resources:</b>				
Unobligated balance:				
1000	Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1 .....	16	21	
1021	Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations .....	2		
1050	Unobligated balance (total) .....	18	21	
Budget authority:				
Appropriations, discretionary:				
1100	Appropriation .....	13	13	13
1900	Budget authority (total) .....	13	13	13
1930	Total budgetary resources available .....	31	34	13
Memorandum (non-add) entries:				
1941	Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year .....	21		

<b>Change in obligated balance:</b>				
Unpaid obligations:				
3000	Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1 .....	13	12	30
3010	New obligations, unexpired accounts .....	10	34	13
3020	Outlays (gross) .....	-9	-16	-21
3040	Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, unexpired .....	-2		
3050	Unpaid obligations, end of year .....	12	30	22
Uncollected payments:				
3060	Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, brought forward, Oct 1 .....	-1	-1	-1
3090	Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, end of year .....	-1	-1	-1
Memorandum (non-add) entries:				
3100	Obligated balance, start of year .....	12	11	29
3200	Obligated balance, end of year .....	11	29	21

<b>Budget authority and outlays, net:</b>				
Discretionary:				
4000	Budget authority, gross .....	13	13	13
Outlays, gross:				
4010	Outlays from new discretionary authority .....	3	6	6
4011	Outlays from discretionary balances .....	6	10	15
4020	Outlays, gross (total) .....	9	16	21
4180	Budget authority, net (total) .....	13	13	13
4190	Outlays, net (total) .....	9	16	21

Funding requested in this account will be used by the Coast Guard to satisfy obligations arising under chapter 19 of title 14 of the United States Code related to Environmental Compliance and Restoration. This includes

ENVIRONMENTAL COMPLIANCE AND RESTORATION—Continued

environmental cleanup, sustainment, and restoration of current and former contaminated Coast Guard facilities, and engineering remedies for Coast Guard assets, to comply with environmental laws and prevent contamination and environmental damage.

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 070-0611-0-1-304	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Direct obligations:			
11.1 Personnel compensation: Full-time permanent .....	2	2	2
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits .....	1	1	1
25.2 Other services from non-Federal sources .....	6	26	9
26.0 Supplies and materials .....	1	1	1
31.0 Equipment .....	1	4	1
99.9 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....	10	34	13

Employment Summary

Identification code 070-0611-0-1-304	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
1001 Direct civilian full-time equivalent employment .....	19	19	22
1101 Direct military average strength employment .....	1	1	1

RESERVE TRAINING

For necessary expenses of the Coast Guard Reserve, as authorized by law; for operations and maintenance of the Coast Guard reserve program; personnel and training costs; and equipment and services; \$114,875,000.

Note.—A full-year 2017 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Further Continuing Appropriations Act, 2017 (P.L. 114-254). The amounts included for 2017 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 070-0612-0-1-403	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
0001 Reserve Training .....	110	110	115
<b>Budgetary resources:</b>			
Unobligated balance:			
1012 Unobligated balance transfers between expired and unexpired accounts .....	1		
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, discretionary:			
1100 Appropriation .....	111	111	115
1131 Unobligated balance of appropriations permanently reduced .....	-1	-1	
1160 Appropriation, discretionary (total) .....	110	110	115
1930 Total budgetary resources available .....	111	110	115
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1940 Unobligated balance expiring .....	-1		
<b>Change in obligated balance:</b>			
Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1 .....	9	9	7
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts .....	110	110	115
3020 Outlays (gross) .....	-109	-112	-116
3041 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, expired .....	-1		
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year .....	9	7	6
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year .....	9	9	7
3200 Obligated balance, end of year .....	9	7	6
<b>Budget authority and outlays, net:</b>			
Discretionary:			
4000 Budget authority, gross .....	110	110	115
Outlays, gross:			
4010 Outlays from new discretionary authority .....	101	104	109
4011 Outlays from discretionary balances .....	8	8	7
4020 Outlays, gross (total) .....	109	112	116
4180 Budget authority, net (total) .....	110	110	115
4190 Outlays, net (total) .....	109	112	116

Funding requested in this account will support the training of Coast Guard Reserve Forces so they are prepared to provide qualified personnel to augment active duty forces in the event of conflict, national emergency, or natural and manmade disasters. Reservists maintain their readiness through formal training, mobilization exercises, and duty alongside regular Coast Guard members during routine and emergency operations. Reservists will continue to serve as a cost-effective surge force for response to man-made and natural disasters.

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 070-0612-0-1-403	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Direct obligations:			
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Full-time permanent .....	5	5	5
11.6 Military personnel - basic allowance for housing .....	8	9	10
11.7 Military personnel .....	69	70	71
11.9 Total personnel compensation .....	82	84	86
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits .....	2	2	2
12.2 Military personnel benefits .....	8	8	8
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons .....	7	6	7
22.0 Transportation of things .....	1	1	1
25.2 Other services from non-Federal sources .....	1	2	2
25.8 Subsistence and support of persons .....	4	3	4
26.0 Supplies and materials .....	5	4	5
99.9 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....	110	110	115

Employment Summary

Identification code 070-0612-0-1-403	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
1001 Direct civilian full-time equivalent employment .....	76	76	76
1101 Direct military average strength employment .....	333	333	333

ACQUISITION, CONSTRUCTION, AND IMPROVEMENTS

For necessary expenses of the Coast Guard for acquisition, construction, renovation, and improvements, including maintenance, rehabilitation, lease, and operation of facilities and equipment; as authorized by law; \$1,203,745,000; of which \$20,000,000 shall be derived from the Oil Spill Liability Trust Fund to carry out the purposes of section 1012(a)(5) of the Oil Pollution Act of 1990 (33 U.S.C. 2712(a)(5)); and of which the following amounts shall be available until September 30, 2022 (except as subsequently specified): \$878,100,000 to acquire, effect major repairs to, renovate, or improve vessels, small boats, and related equipment; \$82,600,000 to acquire, effect major repairs to, renovate, or improve aircraft and related equipment or increase aviation capability; \$49,800,000 for other acquisition programs and related equipment; \$75,000,000 for shore facilities and aids to navigation, and related equipment, including facilities at Department of Defense installations used by the Coast Guard; and \$118,245,000, to remain available until September 30, 2018, for personnel compensation and benefits and related costs.

Note.—A full-year 2017 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Further Continuing Appropriations Act, 2017 (P.L. 114-254). The amounts included for 2017 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 070-0613-0-1-403	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
0001 Assets and Facilities .....	1,255		
0002 Vessels .....		819	894
0003 Aircraft .....		351	117
0004 Other Acquisition Programs .....		93	58
0005 Shore Facilities and Aids to Navigation .....		158	127
0007 Personnel and Related Support Costs .....		118	118
0600 Total Direct Program .....	1,255	1,539	1,314
0799 Total direct obligations .....	1,255	1,539	1,314
0801 Acquisition, Construction, and Improvements (Reimbursable) .....	22	68	34
0900 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....	1,277	1,607	1,348

<b>Budgetary resources:</b>				
Unobligated balance:				
1000	Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1 .....	675	1,433	1,792
1011	Unobligated balance transfer from other acct [070-0610] ....	1		
1011	Unobligated balance transfer from other acct [070-0614] ....	10		
1012	Unobligated balance transfers between expired and unexpired accounts .....	1		
1021	Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations .....	19		
1033	Recoveries of prior year paid obligations .....	11		
1050	Unobligated balance (total) .....	717	1,433	1,792
Budget authority:				
Appropriations, discretionary:				
1100	Appropriation .....	1,925	1,922	1,184
1121	Appropriations transferred from other acct [070-0610] ....	71		
1121	Appropriations transferred from other acct [070-0530] ....	3		
1131	Unobligated balance of appropriations permanently reduced .....	-71	-17	
1160	Appropriation, discretionary (total) .....	1,928	1,905	1,184
Spending authority from offsetting collections, discretionary:				
1700	Collected .....	56	61	54
1701	Change in uncollected payments, Federal sources .....	19		
1750	Spending auth from offsetting collections, disc (total) .....	75	61	54
1900	Budget authority (total) .....	2,003	1,966	1,238
1930	Total budgetary resources available .....	2,720	3,399	3,030
Memorandum (non-add) entries:				
1940	Unobligated balance expiring .....	-10		
1941	Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year .....	1,433	1,792	1,682
<b>Change in obligated balance:</b>				
Unpaid obligations:				
3000	Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1 .....	2,546	2,584	2,841
3010	New obligations, unexpired accounts .....	1,277	1,607	1,348
3011	Obligations ("upward adjustments"), expired accounts .....	9		
3020	Outlays (gross) .....	-1,207	-1,350	-1,732
3040	Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, unexpired .....	-19		
3041	Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, expired .....	-22		
3050	Unpaid obligations, end of year .....	2,584	2,841	2,457
Uncollected payments:				
3060	Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, brought forward, Oct 1 .....	-38	-57	-57
3070	Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, unexpired .....	-19		
3090	Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, end of year .....	-57	-57	-57
Memorandum (non-add) entries:				
3100	Obligated balance, start of year .....	2,508	2,527	2,784
3200	Obligated balance, end of year .....	2,527	2,784	2,400
<b>Budget authority and outlays, net:</b>				
Discretionary:				
4000	Budget authority, gross .....	2,003	1,966	1,238
Outlays, gross:				
4010	Outlays from new discretionary authority .....	182	342	266
4011	Outlays from discretionary balances .....	1,025	1,008	1,466
4020	Outlays, gross (total) .....	1,207	1,350	1,732
Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays:				
Offsetting collections (collected) from:				
4030	Federal sources .....	-48	-20	-20
4033	Non-Federal sources .....	-19	-41	-34
4040	Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays (total) ....	-67	-61	-54
Additional offsets against gross budget authority only:				
4050	Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, unexpired .....	-19		
4053	Recoveries of prior year paid obligations, unexpired accounts .....	11		
4060	Additional offsets against budget authority only (total) .....	-8		
4070	Budget authority, net (discretionary) .....	1,928	1,905	1,184
4080	Outlays, net (discretionary) .....	1,140	1,289	1,678
4180	Budget authority, net (total) .....	1,928	1,905	1,184
4190	Outlays, net (total) .....	1,140	1,289	1,678

Funding requested in this account provides for the acquisition, construction, and improvement of vessels, aircraft, information management resources, shore facilities, and aids to navigation required to execute the Coast Guard's missions and achieve its performance goals. With the funding provided in 2018, the Coast Guard will continue efforts that will lead to award of a contract for detail design and construction of the first new Heavy Polar Icebreaker as planned, and fund production of the first Offshore Patrol Cutter to be delivered in 2021. The Coast Guard will continue the recapitalization of boats, major cutters and patrol boats, aircraft, and command, control, communications, computers, intelligence, surveillance and

reconnaissance systems. Furthermore, the Coast Guard will continue fleet sustainment projects to enhance and extend the service life of selected existing aircraft and cutters. The Coast Guard will also invest in shore infrastructure as well as repair aging buildings, and other facilities. These vital recapitalization projects, along with the corresponding development of acquisition personnel and management systems, will provide the Coast Guard with capabilities necessary to perform its missions.

**Object Classification** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 070-0613-0-1-403	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.	
Direct obligations:				
Personnel compensation:				
11.1	Full-time permanent .....	45	47	47
11.5	Other personnel compensation .....	1	1	1
11.6	Military personnel - basic allowance for housing .....	11	11	11
11.7	Military personnel .....	29	30	30
11.9	Total personnel compensation .....	86	89	89
12.1	Civilian personnel benefits .....	13	14	14
12.2	Military personnel benefits .....	3	3	3
21.0	Travel and transportation of persons .....	7	6	13
22.0	Transportation of things .....	1	1	1
23.2	Rental payments to others .....	1		
23.3	Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous charges .....	1		1
25.1	Advisory and assistance services .....	112	247	92
25.2	Other services from non-Federal sources .....	23	234	53
25.3	Other goods and services from Federal sources .....	183		99
25.4	Operation and maintenance of facilities .....	2		3
25.6	Medical care .....	3	3	3
25.7	Operation and maintenance of equipment .....	55	1	1
25.8	Subsistence and support of persons .....	1		
26.0	Supplies and materials .....	88	35	31
31.0	Equipment .....	627	778	801
32.0	Land and structures .....	49	128	110
99.0	Direct obligations .....	1,255	1,539	1,314
99.0	Reimbursable obligations .....	22	68	34
99.9	Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....	1,277	1,607	1,348

**Employment Summary**

Identification code 070-0613-0-1-403	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.	
1001	Direct civilian full-time equivalent employment .....	399	399	431
1101	Direct military average strength employment .....	367	367	404

**ALTERATION OF BRIDGES**

**Program and Financing** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 070-0614-0-1-403	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.	
<b>Budgetary resources:</b>				
Unobligated balance:				
1000	Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1 .....		14	
1010	Unobligated balance transfer to other accts [070-0613] .....	-10		
1021	Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations .....	10	14	
1050	Unobligated balance (total) .....		14	
Budget authority:				
Appropriations, discretionary:				
1131	Unobligated balance of appropriations permanently reduced .....			
1930	Total budgetary resources available .....		14	
Memorandum (non-add) entries:				
1941	Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year .....	14	2	
<b>Change in obligated balance:</b>				
Unpaid obligations:				
3000	Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1 .....	25	15	1
3040	Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, unexpired .....	-10	-14	
3050	Unpaid obligations, end of year .....	15	1	1
Memorandum (non-add) entries:				
3100	Obligated balance, start of year .....	25	15	1
3200	Obligated balance, end of year .....	15	1	1

ALTERATION OF BRIDGES—Continued  
Program and Financing—Continued

Identification code 070-0614-0-1-403	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
<b>Budget authority and outlays, net:</b>			
Discretionary:			
4000 Budget authority, gross .....			-12
4180 Budget authority, net (total) .....			-12
4190 Outlays, net (total) .....			

The Alteration of Bridges program funds the Federal Government's share of costs for altering or removing bridges determined to be unreasonable obstructions to navigation. Under the Truman-Hobbs Act of 1940 (33 U.S.C. 511-523), the Federal Government shares, with the bridge owner, the cost of altering railroad and publicly-owned highway bridges declared by the Coast Guard to be unreasonable obstructions to navigation. The Coast Guard last received funds for the Federal Government's portion of the design costs for the alterations to the LaCrosse and Fort Madison bridges in 2009 and 2010 respectively. The design phases have been completed for both bridges, and the owners have received payment from the Federal Government. The remaining unobligated funds are insufficient to proceed to the bid and alter phases for either project. In 2018, the Budget includes a general provision for cancellation of remaining available prior year funds.

RESEARCH, DEVELOPMENT, TEST, AND EVALUATION

For necessary expenses of the Coast Guard for applied research, development, test, and evaluation; and for maintenance, rehabilitation, lease, and operation of facilities and equipment; as authorized by law; \$18,641,000, to remain available until September 30, 2020, of which \$500,000 shall be derived from the Oil Spill Liability Trust Fund to carry out the purposes of section 1012(a)(5) of the Oil Pollution Act of 1990 (33 U.S.C. 2712(a)(5)): Provided, That there may be credited to and used for the purposes of this appropriation funds received from State and local governments, other public authorities, private sources, and foreign countries for expenses incurred for research, development, testing, and evaluation.

Note.—A full-year 2017 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Further Continuing Appropriations Act, 2017 (P.L. 114-254). The amounts included for 2017 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 070-0615-0-1-403	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
0001 Applied R&D .....	23	20	19
0801 Research, Development, Test, and Evaluation (Reimbursable) .....	4	11	6
0900 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....	27	31	25

<b>Budgetary resources:</b>			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1 .....	12	7	
1021 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations .....	1		
1050 Unobligated balance (total) .....	13	7	
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, discretionary:			
1100 Appropriation .....	18	17	18
Spending authority from offsetting collections, discretionary:			
1700 Collected .....	5	7	7
1701 Change in uncollected payments, Federal sources .....	-2		
1750 Spending auth from offsetting collections, disc (total) .....	3	7	7
1900 Budget authority (total) .....	21	24	25
1930 Total budgetary resources available .....	34	31	25
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year .....	7		

<b>Change in obligated balance:</b>			
Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1 .....	11	11	17
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts .....	27	31	25
3020 Outlays (gross) .....	-26	-25	-25
3040 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, unexpired .....	-1		

3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year .....	11	17	17
Uncollected payments:			
3060 Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, brought forward, Oct 1 .....	-10	-8	-8
3070 Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, unexpired .....	2		
3090 Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, end of year .....	-8	-8	-8
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year .....	1	3	9
3200 Obligated balance, end of year .....	3	9	9

<b>Budget authority and outlays, net:</b>			
Discretionary:			
4000 Budget authority, gross .....	21	24	25
Outlays, gross:			
4010 Outlays from new discretionary authority .....	14	19	19
4011 Outlays from discretionary balances .....	12	6	6
4020 Outlays, gross (total) .....	26	25	25
Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays:			
Offsetting collections (collected) from:			
4030 Federal sources .....	-5	-7	-7
Additional offsets against gross budget authority only:			
4050 Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, unexpired .....	2		
4070 Budget authority, net (discretionary) .....	18	17	18
4080 Outlays, net (discretionary) .....	21	18	18
4180 Budget authority, net (total) .....	18	17	18
4190 Outlays, net (total) .....	21	18	18

The Coast Guard's Research, Development, Test and Evaluation program develops techniques, methods, hardware, and systems that directly contribute to increasing the productivity and effectiveness of the Coast Guard's operating missions, as well as expertise and services that enhance pre-acquisition planning and analysis to reduce cost, schedule, and performance risks across multiple acquisition projects.

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 070-0615-0-1-403	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
<b>Direct obligations:</b>			
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Full-time permanent .....	7	7	8
11.6 Military personnel - basic allowance for housing .....			1
11.7 Military personnel .....	1	1	1
11.9 Total personnel compensation .....	8	8	10
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits .....	2	2	2
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons .....	1		
23.1 Rental payments to GSA .....	1	1	1
23.3 Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous charges .....	1		
25.1 Advisory and assistance services .....	2	1	1
25.5 Research and development contracts .....	5	7	3
26.0 Supplies and materials .....	1		1
31.0 Equipment .....	2	1	1
99.0 Direct obligations .....	23	20	19
99.0 Reimbursable obligations .....	4	11	6
99.9 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....	27	31	25

Employment Summary

Identification code 070-0615-0-1-403	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
1001 Direct civilian full-time equivalent employment .....	68	68	68
1101 Direct military average strength employment .....	15	15	15

MEDICARE-ELIGIBLE RETIREE HEALTH FUND CONTRIBUTION, HOMELAND SECURITY

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 070-0616-0-1-403	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
0001 MERHCF .....	169	176	204
0900 Total new obligations (object class 12.2) .....	169	176	204

<b>Budgetary resources:</b>			
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, discretionary:			
1100 Appropriation .....	169	176	204

1930	Total budgetary resources available .....	169	176	204
<b>Change in obligated balance:</b>				
Unpaid obligations:				
3010	New obligations, unexpired accounts .....	169	176	204
3020	Outlays (gross) .....	-169	-176	-204
<b>Budget authority and outlays, net:</b>				
Discretionary:				
4000	Budget authority, gross .....	169	176	204
Outlays, gross:				
4010	Outlays from new discretionary authority .....	169	176	204
4180	Budget authority, net (total) .....	169	176	204
4190	Outlays, net (total) .....	169	176	204

**Summary of Budget Authority and Outlays** (in millions of dollars)

	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Enacted/requested:			
Budget Authority .....	169	176	204
Outlays .....	169	176	204
Legislative proposal, not subject to PAYGO:			
Budget Authority .....			-8
Outlays .....			-8
Total:			
Budget Authority .....	169	176	196
Outlays .....	169	176	196

The cost of medical benefits for Medicare-eligible beneficiaries is paid from the Department of Defense Medicare-Eligible Retiree Health Care Fund (10 U.S.C. ch. 56). Beginning in 2006, permanent indefinite authority is provided for a discretionary appropriation of the annual accrual payment into this fund (P.L. 108-375). The Coast Guard's 2018 Medicare-Eligible Retiree Health Care Fund request was adjusted as a result of the 2017 National Defense Authorization Act and updated actuarial projections.

MEDICARE-ELIGIBLE RETIREE HEALTH FUND CONTRIBUTION, HOMELAND SECURITY  
(Legislative proposal, not subject to PAYGO)

**Program and Financing** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 070-0616-2-1-403	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
0001 MERHCF .....			-8
0900 Total new obligations (object class 12.2) .....			-8
<b>Budgetary resources:</b>			
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, discretionary:			
1100 Appropriation .....			-8
1930 Total budgetary resources available .....			-8
<b>Change in obligated balance:</b>			
Unpaid obligations:			
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts .....			-8
3020 Outlays (gross) .....			8
<b>Budget authority and outlays, net:</b>			
Discretionary:			
4000 Budget authority, gross .....			-8
Outlays, gross:			
4010 Outlays from new discretionary authority .....			-8
4180 Budget authority, net (total) .....			-8
4190 Outlays, net (total) .....			-8

**RETIRED PAY**

For retired pay, including the payment of obligations otherwise chargeable to lapsed appropriations for this purpose; payments under the Retired Serviceman's Family Protection and Survivor Benefits Plans; payment for career status bonuses, concurrent receipts, combat-related special compensation, as authorized by law; and payments for medical care of retired personnel and their dependents under chapter 55 of title 10, United States Code, \$1,690,824,000, to remain available until expended.

Note.—A full-year 2017 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Further Continuing Appropriations Act, 2017 (P.L. 114-254). The amounts included for 2017 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

**Program and Financing** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 070-0602-0-1-403	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
0001 Retired Pay .....	1,572	1,690	1,691
<b>Budgetary resources:</b>			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1 .....	54	86	
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, mandatory:			
1200 Appropriation .....	1,604	1,604	1,691
1930 Total budgetary resources available .....	1,658	1,690	1,691
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year .....	86		
<b>Change in obligated balance:</b>			
Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1 .....	137	28	171
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts .....	1,572	1,690	1,691
3020 Outlays (gross) .....	-1,681	-1,547	-1,695
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year .....	28	171	167
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year .....	137	28	171
3200 Obligated balance, end of year .....	28	171	167
<b>Budget authority and outlays, net:</b>			
Mandatory:			
4090 Budget authority, gross .....	1,604	1,604	1,691
Outlays, gross:			
4100 Outlays from new mandatory authority .....	1,502	1,443	1,523
4101 Outlays from mandatory balances .....	179	104	172
4110 Outlays, gross (total) .....	1,681	1,547	1,695
4180 Budget authority, net (total) .....	1,604	1,604	1,691
4190 Outlays, net (total) .....	1,681	1,547	1,695

**Summary of Budget Authority and Outlays** (in millions of dollars)

	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Enacted/requested:			
Budget Authority .....	1,604	1,604	1,691
Outlays .....	1,681	1,547	1,695
Legislative proposal, subject to PAYGO:			
Budget Authority .....			3
Outlays .....			3
Total:			
Budget Authority .....	1,604	1,604	1,694
Outlays .....	1,681	1,547	1,698

Funding requested in this account provides for retired pay of military personnel of the Coast Guard and Coast Guard Reserve, members of the former Lighthouse Service, and for annuities payable to beneficiaries of retired military personnel under the Retired Serviceman's Family Protection Plan (10 U.S.C. 1431-46) and Survivor Benefits Plans (10 U.S.C. 1447-55); payments for career status bonuses, concurrent receipts, and combat-related special compensation under the National Defense Authorization Act, as authorized by law; and for payments for medical care of retired personnel and their dependents under the Dependents Medical Care Act (10 U.S.C. ch. 55).

**Object Classification** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 070-0602-0-1-403	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Direct obligations:			
13.0 Benefits for former personnel .....	1,366	1,366	1,457
25.6 Medical care .....	206	324	234

RETIRED PAY—Continued  
Object Classification—Continued

Identification code 070-0602-0-1-403	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
99.9 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....	1,572	1,690	1,691

RETIRED PAY  
(Legislative proposal, subject to PAYGO)

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 070-0602-4-1-403	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
0001 Retired Pay .....			3
0900 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts (object class 13.0) .....			3
<b>Budgetary resources:</b>			
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, mandatory:			
1200 Appropriation .....			3
1930 Total budgetary resources available .....			3
<b>Change in obligated balance:</b>			
Unpaid obligations:			
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts .....			3
3020 Outlays (gross) .....			-3
<b>Budget authority and outlays, net:</b>			
Mandatory:			
4090 Budget authority, gross .....			3
Outlays, gross:			
4100 Outlays from new mandatory authority .....			3
4180 Budget authority, net (total) .....			3
4190 Outlays, net (total) .....			3

The Coast Guard will propose new statutory authority to pay new benefits, specifically Continuation Pay, from this account. Continuation Pay (37 U.S.C. 356) was established in the 2016 National Defense Authorization Act as part of modernizing the military retirement system.

U.S. COAST GUARD HOUSING SPECIAL FUND

Special and Trust Fund Receipts (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 070-5710-0-2-403	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
0100 Balance, start of year .....	4	7	9
0198 Rounding adjustment .....	-1		
0199 Balance, start of year .....	3	7	9
Receipts:			
Current law:			
1130 Sale of Real Property, U.S. Coast Guard Housing Special Fund .....	4	2	2
2000 Total: Balances and receipts .....	7	9	11
5099 Balance, end of year .....	7	9	11

This account, established in 2011, receives deposits of proceeds from the conveyance of property under the administrative control of the Coast Guard. The funds are available for the purposes of 14 U.S.C. ch. 18, with regard to the Acquisition, Construction, and Improvements of military family housing and military unaccompanied housing.

ABANDONED SEAFARERS FUND

Special and Trust Fund Receipts (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 070-5677-0-2-403	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
0100 Balance, start of year .....			3

Receipts:			
Current law:			
1110 Penalties, Abandoned Seafarers Fund .....		3	4
2000 Total: Balances and receipts .....		3	7
5099 Balance, end of year .....		3	7

SUPPLY FUND

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 070-4535-0-4-403	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
0801 Supply Fund (Reimbursable) .....	73	183	125
0900 Total new obligations (object class 26.0) .....	73	183	125
<b>Budgetary resources:</b>			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1 .....	6	33	
1021 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations .....	1		
1050 Unobligated balance (total) .....	7	33	
Budget authority:			
Spending authority from offsetting collections, discretionary:			
1700 Collected .....	99	150	125
1930 Total budgetary resources available .....	106	183	125
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year .....	33		
<b>Change in obligated balance:</b>			
Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1 .....	32	18	1
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts .....	73	183	125
3020 Outlays (gross) .....	-86	-200	-125
3040 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, unexpired .....	-1		
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year .....	18	1	1
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year .....	32	18	1
3200 Obligated balance, end of year .....	18	1	1

<b>Budget authority and outlays, net:</b>			
Discretionary:			
4000 Budget authority, gross .....	99	150	125
Outlays, gross:			
4010 Outlays from new discretionary authority .....	60	150	125
4011 Outlays from discretionary balances .....	26	50	
4020 Outlays, gross (total) .....	86	200	125
Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays:			
Offsetting collections (collected) from:			
4030 Federal sources .....	-99	-150	-125
4180 Budget authority, net (total) .....			
4190 Outlays, net (total) .....	-13	50	

The Coast Guard supply fund, in accordance with 14 U.S.C. 650, finances the procurement of uniform clothing, commissary provisions, general stores, technical material, and fuel for vessels over 180 feet in length. The fund is normally financed by reimbursements from the sale of goods.

YARD FUND

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 070-4743-0-4-403	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
0801 Shipyard activities .....	100	220	150
<b>Budgetary resources:</b>			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1 .....	69	70	
Budget authority:			
Spending authority from offsetting collections, discretionary:			
1700 Collected .....	107	150	150
1701 Change in uncollected payments, Federal sources .....	-6		
1750 Spending auth from offsetting collections, disc (total) .....	101	150	150

1930	Total budgetary resources available .....	170	220	150
	Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1941	Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year .....	70		
<b>Change in obligated balance:</b>				
Unpaid obligations:				
3000	Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1 .....	23	20	
3010	New obligations, unexpired accounts .....	100	220	150
3020	Outlays (gross) .....	-103	-240	-150
3050	Unpaid obligations, end of year .....	20		
Uncollected payments:				
3060	Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, brought forward, Oct 1 .....	-17	-11	-11
3070	Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, unexpired .....	6		
3090	Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, end of year .....	-11	-11	-11
Memorandum (non-add) entries:				
3100	Obligated balance, start of year .....	6	9	-11
3200	Obligated balance, end of year .....	9	-11	-11
<b>Budget authority and outlays, net:</b>				
Discretionary:				
4000	Budget authority, gross .....	101	150	150
Outlays, gross:				
4010	Outlays from new discretionary authority .....	65	150	150
4011	Outlays from discretionary balances .....	38	90	
4020	Outlays, gross (total) .....	103	240	150
Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays:				
Offsetting collections (collected) from:				
4030	Federal sources .....	-107	-150	-150
Additional offsets against gross budget authority only:				
4050	Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, unexpired .....	6		
4080	Outlays, net (discretionary) .....	-4	90	
4180	Budget authority, net (total) .....			
4190	Outlays, net (total) .....	-4	90	

This fund finances the industrial operation of the Coast Guard Yard, Curtis Bay, MD (14 U.S.C. 648). The Yard Fund finances all direct and indirect costs for its operations out of payments from Coast Guard and other agency appropriations that are placed in the fund.

**Object Classification** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 070-4743-0-4-403	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.	
Reimbursable obligations:				
Personnel compensation:				
11.1	Full-time permanent .....	33	33	34
11.5	Other personnel compensation .....	9	8	9
11.7	Military personnel .....	1	1	1
11.9	Total personnel compensation .....	43	42	44
12.1	Civilian personnel benefits .....	12	12	13
21.0	Travel and transportation of persons .....	1	3	2
22.0	Transportation of things .....		1	
23.3	Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous charges .....	3	12	7
25.1	Advisory and assistance services .....	1	5	3
25.2	Other services from non-Federal sources .....		2	1
25.4	Operation and maintenance of facilities .....	6	20	11
26.0	Supplies and materials .....	32	115	65
31.0	Equipment .....	2	8	4
99.9	Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....	100	220	150

**Employment Summary**

Identification code 070-4743-0-4-403	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.	
2001	Reimbursable civilian full-time equivalent employment .....	505	505	505
2101	Reimbursable military average strength employment .....	12	12	12

**Trust Funds**

**AQUATIC RESOURCES TRUST FUND**

**Special and Trust Fund Receipts** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 070-8147-0-7-403	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.	
0100	Balance, start of year .....	686	676	662

<b>Receipts:</b>				
Current law:				
1110	Excise Taxes, Sport Fish Restoration, Aquatic Resources Trust Fund .....	561	549	552
1110	Customs Duties, Aquatic Resources Trust Fund .....	56	54	57
1140	Earnings on Investments, Aquatic Resources Trust Fund .....	11	10	10
1199	Total current law receipts .....	628	613	619
1999	Total receipts .....	628	613	619
2000	Total: Balances and receipts .....	1,314	1,289	1,281
<b>Appropriations:</b>				
Current law:				
2101	Sport Fish Restoration .....	-622	-627	-614
2101	Boat Safety .....	-8		
2101	Coastal Wetlands Restoration Trust Fund .....	-5		
2103	Sport Fish Restoration .....	-32	-30	-30
2103	Boat Safety .....	-8	-8	-8
2103	Coastal Wetlands Restoration Trust Fund .....	-6	-5	
2132	Sport Fish Restoration .....	30	30	
2132	Boat Safety .....	8	8	
2132	Coastal Wetlands Restoration Trust Fund .....	5	5	
2199	Total current law appropriations .....	-638	-627	-652
2999	Total appropriations .....	-638	-627	-652
5099	Balance, end of year .....	676	662	629

**Program and Financing** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 070-8147-0-7-403	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.	
4180	Budget authority, net (total) .....			
4190	Outlays, net (total) .....			
<b>Memorandum (non-add) entries:</b>				
5000	Total investments, SOY: Federal securities: Par value .....	1,942	1,911	1,950
5001	Total investments, EOY: Federal securities: Par value .....	1,911	1,950	1,925

The Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended by the Transportation Equity Act for the 21st Century and the Safe, Accountable, Flexible, Efficient Transportation Equity Act—A Legacy for Users, provides for the transfer of Highway Trust Fund revenue derived from the motor boat fuel tax and certain other taxes to the Aquatic Resources Trust Fund. Appropriations are authorized from this fund to meet expenditures for programs specified by law, including sport fish restoration and boating safety. Excise tax receipts for the trust fund include motorboat fuel tax receipts, plus receipts from excise taxes on sport fishing equipment, sonar and fish finders, small engine fuels, and import duties on fishing equipment and recreational vessels.

**BOAT SAFETY**

**Program and Financing** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 070-8149-0-7-403	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.	
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>				
0001	State recreational boating safety programs .....	109	113	111
0002	Compliance and boating programs .....	8	8	8
0900	Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....	117	121	119
<b>Budgetary resources:</b>				
Unobligated balance:				
1000	Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1 .....	9	8	
1021	Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations .....	1		
1050	Unobligated balance (total) .....	10	8	
Budget authority:				
Appropriations, mandatory:				
1201	Appropriation (special or trust fund) .....	8		
1203	Appropriation (previously unavailable) .....	8	8	8
1221	Appropriations transferred from other acct [014-8151] .....	107	113	111
1232	Appropriations and/or unobligated balance of appropriations temporarily reduced .....	-8	-8	
1260	Appropriations, mandatory (total) .....	115	113	119
1930	Total budgetary resources available .....	125	121	119

BOAT SAFETY—Continued  
Program and Financing—Continued

Identification code 070-8149-0-7-403	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
<b>Memorandum (non-add) entries:</b>			
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year .....	8		
<b>Change in obligated balance:</b>			
Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1 .....	103	103	126
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts .....	117	121	119
3020 Outlays (gross) .....	-116	-98	-127
3040 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, unexpired .....	-1		
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year .....	103	126	118
<b>Memorandum (non-add) entries:</b>			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year .....	103	103	126
3200 Obligated balance, end of year .....	103	126	118

<b>Budget authority and outlays, net:</b>			
Mandatory:			
4090 Budget authority, gross .....	115	113	119
Outlays, gross:			
4100 Outlays from new mandatory authority .....	47	49	52
4101 Outlays from mandatory balances .....	69	49	75
4110 Outlays, gross (total) .....	116	98	127
4180 Budget authority, net (total) .....	115	113	119
4190 Outlays, net (total) .....	116	98	127

This account provides grants for the development and implementation of a coordinated national recreational boating safety program. Boating safety statistics reflect the success in meeting the program's objectives. Pursuant to 16 U.S.C. 777c, as amended by the Safe, Accountable, Flexible, Efficient Transportation Equity Act—A Legacy for Users (P.L. 109-59), the Boat Safety program receives 18.5 percent of the funds collected in the Sport Fish Restoration and Boating Safety Trust Fund.

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 070-8149-0-7-403	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
<b>Direct obligations:</b>			
11.1 Personnel compensation: Full-time permanent .....	2	2	2
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits .....			1
25.2 Other services from non-Federal sources .....	3	3	3
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions .....	112	116	113
99.9 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....	117	121	119

Employment Summary

Identification code 070-8149-0-7-403	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
1001 Direct civilian full-time equivalent employment .....	14	14	19

TRUST FUND SHARE OF EXPENSES

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 070-8314-0-7-304	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
0001 Operating expenses .....	24	24	24
0002 Acquisition, construction and improvements .....	20	20	20
0003 Research, development, test and evaluation .....	1	1	1
0900 Total new obligations (object class 94.0) .....	45	45	45
<b>Budgetary resources:</b>			
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, discretionary:			
1101 Appropriation (special or trust fund) .....	45	45	45
1930 Total budgetary resources available .....	45	45	45
<b>Change in obligated balance:</b>			
Unpaid obligations:			
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts .....	45	45	45

3020 Outlays (gross) .....	-45	-45	-45
<b>Budget authority and outlays, net:</b>			
Discretionary:			
4000 Budget authority, gross .....	45	45	45
Outlays, gross:			
4010 Outlays from new discretionary authority .....	45	45	45
4180 Budget authority, net (total) .....	45	45	45
4190 Outlays, net (total) .....	45	45	45

This account provides resources from the Oil Spill Liability Trust Fund for activities authorized in other accounts including Operating Expenses; Acquisition, Construction, and Improvements; and Research, Development, Test, and Evaluation.

GENERAL GIFT FUND

Special and Trust Fund Receipts (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 070-8533-0-7-403	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
0100 Balance, start of year .....			
<b>Receipts:</b>			
Current law:			
1130 General Gift Fund .....	2	2	2
2000 Total: Balances and receipts .....	2	2	2
<b>Appropriations:</b>			
Current law:			
2101 General Gift Fund .....	-2	-2	-2
5099 Balance, end of year .....			

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 070-8533-0-7-403	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
0001 Obligations by program activity .....	2	4	2
0900 Total new obligations (object class 26.0) .....	2	4	2
<b>Budgetary resources:</b>			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1 .....	2	2	
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, mandatory:			
1201 Appropriation (special or trust fund) .....	2	2	2
1930 Total budgetary resources available .....	4	4	2
<b>Memorandum (non-add) entries:</b>			
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year .....	2		
<b>Change in obligated balance:</b>			
Unpaid obligations:			
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts .....	2	4	2
3020 Outlays (gross) .....	-2	-4	-2

<b>Budget authority and outlays, net:</b>			
Mandatory:			
4090 Budget authority, gross .....	2	2	2
Outlays, gross:			
4100 Outlays from new mandatory authority .....	1	2	2
4101 Outlays from mandatory balances .....	1	2	
4110 Outlays, gross (total) .....	2	4	2
4180 Budget authority, net (total) .....	2	2	2
4190 Outlays, net (total) .....	2	4	2
<b>Memorandum (non-add) entries:</b>			
5000 Total investments, SOY: Federal securities: Par value .....	1	1	1
5001 Total investments, EOY: Federal securities: Par value .....	1	1	1

This fund, maintained from gifts, devises or bequests, is used for purposes as specified by the donor in connection with or benefit to the Coast Guard training program, as well as all other programs and activities permitted by law (10 U.S.C. 2601).



OIL SPILL LIABILITY TRUST FUND

Special and Trust Fund Receipts (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 070-8185-0-7-304	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
0100 Balance, start of year	4,104	4,783	5,446
0198 Unavailable unobligated balance adjustment	12		
0199 Balance, start of year	4,116	4,783	5,446
<b>Receipts:</b>			
<b>Current law:</b>			
1110 Excise Taxes, Oil Spill Liability Trust Fund	508	563	589
1110 Fines and Penalties, OSLTF	173	229	242
1130 Recoveries, Oil Spill Liability Trust Fund	47	32	53
1140 Earnings on Investments	34	42	50
1199 Total current law receipts	762	866	934
1999 Total receipts	762	866	934
2000 Total: Balances and receipts	4,878	5,649	6,380
<b>Appropriations:</b>			
<b>Current law:</b>			
2101 Oil Spill Research	-15	-15	-13
2101 Inland Oil Spill Programs	-18	-18	-16
2101 Trust Fund Share of Pipeline Safety	-22	-22	-22
2101 Trust Fund Share of Expenses	-45	-45	-45
2101 Maritime Oil Spill Programs	-58	-101	-101
2101 Denali Commission Trust Fund	-6	-2	
2102 Denali Commission Trust Fund	-2		
2103 Maritime Oil Spill Programs	-13	-7	-7
2132 Maritime Oil Spill Programs	7	7	
2199 Total current law appropriations	-172	-203	-204
2999 Total appropriations	-172	-203	-204
<b>Special and trust fund receipts returned:</b>			
3010 Maritime Oil Spill Programs	75		
5098 Rounding adjustment	2		
5099 Balance, end of year	4,783	5,446	6,176

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 070-8185-0-7-304	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
4180 Budget authority, net (total)			
4190 Outlays, net (total)			
<b>Memorandum (non-add) entries:</b>			
5000 Total investments, SOY: Federal securities: Par value	4,243	4,950	5,666
5001 Total investments, EOY: Federal securities: Par value	4,950	5,666	6,402

The Oil Spill Liability Trust Fund (OSLTF) is used to finance oil pollution prevention and cleanup activities by various Federal agencies. In accordance with the provisions of the Oil Pollution Act of 1990, the Fund may finance annually up to \$50 million of emergency resources and all valid claims from injured parties resulting from oil spills. For Coast Guard, this funds the Trust Fund Share of Expenses and Maritime Oil Spill Programs accounts. The OSLTF is funded by an excise tax on each barrel of oil produced domestically or imported. The Energy Improvement and Extension Act of 2008 (P.L. 110-343) increased the tax rate to nine cents on each barrel of oil for the period January 1, 2017 through December 31, 2017. The tax currently will sunset December 31, 2017.

Status of Funds (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 070-8185-0-7-304	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
<b>Unexpended balance, start of year:</b>			
0100 Balance, start of year	4,329	5,019	5,663
0999 Total balance, start of year	4,329	5,019	5,663
<b>Cash income during the year:</b>			
<b>Current law:</b>			
<b>Receipts:</b>			
1110 Excise Taxes, Oil Spill Liability Trust Fund	508	563	589
1110 Fines and Penalties, OSLTF	173	229	242
1130 Recoveries, Oil Spill Liability Trust Fund	47	32	53
1130 Maritime Oil Spill Programs	75		
1150 Earnings on Investments	34	42	50
1160 Inland Oil Spill Programs	16	20	20
1199 Income under present law	853	886	954

1999 Total cash income	853	886	954
<b>Cash outgo during year:</b>			
<b>Current law:</b>			
2100 Oil Spill Research [010-22-8370-0]	-18	-19	-18
2100 Inland Oil Spill Programs [020-00-8221-0]	-31	-36	-34
2100 Trust Fund Share of Pipeline Safety [021-50-8121-0]	-18	-22	-22
2100 Trust Fund Share of Expenses [024-60-8314-0]	-45	-45	-45
2100 Maritime Oil Spill Programs [024-60-8349-0]	-47	-113	-216
2100 Denali Commission Trust Fund [513-00-8056-0]	-3	-7	-6
2199 Outgo under current law	-162	-242	-341
2999 Total cash outgo (-)	-162	-242	-341
<b>Surplus or deficit:</b>			
3110 Excluding interest	657	602	563
3120 Interest	34	42	50
3199 Subtotal, surplus or deficit	691	644	613
3298 Rounding adjustment	-1		
3299 Total adjustments	-1		
3999 Total change in fund balance	690	644	613
<b>Unexpended balance, end of year:</b>			
4100 Uninvested balance (net), end of year	69	-3	-126
4200 Oil Spill Liability Trust Fund	4,950	5,666	6,402
4999 Total balance, end of year	5,019	5,663	6,276

MARITIME OIL SPILL PROGRAMS

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 070-8349-0-7-304	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
0001 Emergency fund	40	175	57
0002 Payment of claims	7	50	50
0003 Prince William Sound Oil Spill Recovery Institute	1	1	1
0900 Total new obligations (object class 25.2)	48	226	108

Budgetary resources:

<b>Unobligated balance:</b>			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1	92	125	
1021 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations	17		
1030 Other balances withdrawn to special or trust funds	-75		
1033 Recoveries of prior year paid obligations	75		
1050 Unobligated balance (total)	109	125	
<b>Budget authority:</b>			
<b>Appropriations, mandatory:</b>			
1201 Appropriation (special or trust fund)	58	101	101
1203 Appropriation (previously unavailable)	13	7	7
1232 Appropriations and/or unobligated balance of appropriations temporarily reduced	-7	-7	
1260 Appropriations, mandatory (total)	64	101	108
1900 Budget authority (total)	64	101	108
1930 Total budgetary resources available	173	226	108
<b>Memorandum (non-add) entries:</b>			
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year	125		
<b>Special and non-revolving trust funds:</b>			
1950 Other balances withdrawn and returned to unappropriated receipts	75		

Change in obligated balance:

<b>Unpaid obligations:</b>			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1	71	55	168
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts	48	226	108
3020 Outlays (gross)	-47	-113	-216
3040 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, unexpired	-17		
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year	55	168	60
<b>Memorandum (non-add) entries:</b>			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year	71	55	168
3200 Obligated balance, end of year	55	168	60

Budget authority and outlays, net:

<b>Mandatory:</b>			
4090 Budget authority, gross	64	101	108
<b>Outlays, gross:</b>			
4100 Outlays from new mandatory authority	26	64	65
4101 Outlays from mandatory balances	21	49	151
4110 Outlays, gross (total)	47	113	216

MARITIME OIL SPILL PROGRAMS—Continued  
Program and Financing—Continued

Identification code 070-8349-0-7-304	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays: Offsetting collections (collected) from:			
4123 Non-Federal sources .....	-75		
Additional offsets against gross budget authority only:			
4143 Recoveries of prior year paid obligations, unexpired accounts .....	75		
4160 Budget authority, net (mandatory) .....	64	101	108
4170 Outlays, net (mandatory) .....	-28	113	216
4180 Budget authority, net (total) .....	64	101	108
4190 Outlays, net (total) .....	-28	113	216

This account provides resources from the Oil Spill Liability Trust Fund for costs associated with the cleanup of oil spills. These include emergency costs associated with oil spill cleanup, funding provided to the Prince William Sound Oil Spill Recovery Institute, and the payment of claims to those who suffer harm from oil spills where the responsible party is not identifiable or is without resources. The claims activity in this account will continue to be funded under separate permanent appropriations and are being displayed in a consolidated format to enhance presentation.

UNITED STATES SECRET SERVICE  
Federal Funds

OPERATIONS AND SUPPORT

For necessary expenses of the United States Secret Service for operations and support, including purchase of not to exceed 652 vehicles for police-type use for replacement only; hire of passenger motor vehicles; purchase of motorcycles made in the United States; hire of aircraft; rental of buildings in the District of Columbia, fencing, lighting, guard booths, and other facilities on private or other property not in Government ownership or control, as may be necessary to perform protective functions; conduct of and participation in firearms matches; presentation of awards; travel of United States Secret Service employees on protective missions without regard to the limitations on such expenditures in this or any other Act if notice is provided to the Committees on Appropriations of the Senate and the House of Representatives; conduct of behavioral research in support of protective intelligence and operations; payment in advance for commercial accommodations as may be necessary to perform protective functions; and payment of per diem or subsistence allowances to employees in cases in which a protective assignment on the actual day or days of the visit of a protectee requires an employee to work 16 hours per day or to remain overnight at a post of duty; \$1,879,346,000; of which not to exceed \$19,125 shall be for official reception and representation expenses; of which not to exceed \$100,000 shall be to provide technical assistance and equipment to foreign law enforcement organizations in counterfeit investigations; of which \$6,000,000 shall be for a grant for activities related to investigations of missing and exploited children; of which \$5,482,000, to remain available until September 30, 2019, shall be for minor procurements, construction, and improvements of the James J. Rowley Training Center; of which \$46,861,933 shall be for specialized protective countermeasures, \$5,710,000 to remain available until September 30, 2019; Provided, That \$18,000,000 for protective travel shall remain available until September 30, 2019: Provided further, That \$4,500,000 for National Special Security Events shall remain available until expended.

Note.—A full-year 2017 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Further Continuing Appropriations Act, 2017 (P.L. 114-254). The amounts included for 2017 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 070-0400-0-1-751	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
0001 Protection of persons and facilities .....	898		
0002 Protective intelligence activities .....	70		
0003 Presidential candidate nominee protection .....	191		
0005 National Special Security Events .....	22		
0006 Headquarters, management and administration .....	234		
0007 Rowley Training Center .....	55		
0008 Domestic field operations .....	343		
0009 International field operations, administration and operations .....	30		

0011 Support for missing and exploited children .....	7		
0012 Information Integration and Technology Transformation .....	1		
0013 CAS - Mission Support .....		372	415
0014 CAS - Protective Operations .....		886	804
0015 CAS - Field Operations .....		563	605
0016 CAS - Basic and In-Service Training and Professional Development .....		59	64
0799 Total direct obligations .....	1,851	1,880	1,888
0801 Operating Expenses (Reimbursable) .....	13	22	22
0900 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....	1,864	1,902	1,910

Budgetary resources:

<b>Unobligated balance:</b>			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1 .....	64	66	35
1012 Unobligated balance transfers between expired and unexpired accounts .....	7		
1050 Unobligated balance (total) .....	71	66	35
<b>Budget authority:</b>			
<b>Appropriations, discretionary:</b>			
1100 Appropriation .....	1,855	1,857	1,879
1120 Appropriations transferred to other acct (070-0550) .....	-3		
1131 Unobligated balance of appropriations permanently reduced .....	-4	-4	
1160 Appropriation, discretionary (total) .....	1,848	1,853	1,879
<b>Spending authority from offsetting collections, discretionary:</b>			
1700 Collected .....	7	18	18
1701 Change in uncollected payments, Federal sources .....	16		
1750 Spending auth from offsetting collections, disc (total) .....	23	18	18
1900 Budget authority (total) .....	1,871	1,871	1,897
1930 Total budgetary resources available .....	1,942	1,937	1,932
<b>Memorandum (non-add) entries:</b>			
1940 Unobligated balance expiring .....	-12		
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year .....	66	35	22

Change in obligated balance:

<b>Unpaid obligations:</b>			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1 .....	439	439	446
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts .....	1,864	1,902	1,910
3011 Obligations ("upward adjustments"), expired accounts .....	10		
3020 Outlays (gross) .....	-1,840	-1,895	-1,906
3041 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, expired .....	-34		
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year .....	439	446	450
<b>Uncollected payments:</b>			
3060 Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, brought forward, Oct 1 .....	-25	-22	-22
3070 Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, unexpired .....	-16		
3071 Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, expired .....	19		
3090 Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, end of year .....	-22	-22	-22
<b>Memorandum (non-add) entries:</b>			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year .....	414	417	424
3200 Obligated balance, end of year .....	417	424	428

Budget authority and outlays, net:

<b>Discretionary:</b>			
4000 Budget authority, gross .....	1,871	1,871	1,897
<b>Outlays, gross:</b>			
4010 Outlays from new discretionary authority .....	1,538	1,464	1,487
4011 Outlays from discretionary balances .....	300	418	406
4020 Outlays, gross (total) .....	1,838	1,882	1,893
<b>Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays:</b>			
<b>Offsetting collections (collected) from:</b>			
4030 Federal sources .....	-24	-18	-18
4033 Non-Federal sources .....	-3		
4040 Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays (total) .....	-27	-18	-18
<b>Additional offsets against gross budget authority only:</b>			
4050 Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, unexpired .....	-16		
4052 Offsetting collections credited to expired accounts .....	20		
4060 Additional offsets against budget authority only (total) .....	4		
4070 Budget authority, net (discretionary) .....	1,848	1,853	1,879
4080 Outlays, net (discretionary) .....	1,811	1,864	1,875
<b>Mandatory:</b>			
<b>Outlays, gross:</b>			
4101 Outlays from mandatory balances .....	2	13	13
4180 Budget authority, net (total) .....	1,848	1,853	1,879
4190 Outlays, net (total) .....	1,813	1,877	1,888

The United States Secret Service has statutory authority to carry out two primary missions: protection of the nation's leaders and investigation of financial and electronic crimes. The Secret Service protects and investigates

threats against the President and Vice President, their families, visiting heads of state and government, and other individuals as directed by the President; protects the White House Complex, Vice President's Residence, foreign missions, and other buildings within Washington, D.C.; and manages the security at designated National Special Security Events. The Secret Service also investigates violations of laws relating to counterfeiting of obligations and securities of the United States; financial crimes that include, but are not limited to, access device fraud, financial institution fraud, identity theft, and computer fraud; and computer-based attacks on financial, banking, telecommunications, and other critical infrastructure. Within Secret Service, the Operations and Support appropriation funds necessary operations, mission support, and associated management and administration costs.

**Object Classification** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 070-0400-0-1-751	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
<b>Direct obligations:</b>			
<b>Personnel compensation:</b>			
11.1 Full-time permanent .....	608	615	665
11.3 Other than full-time permanent .....	1	11	12
11.5 Other personnel compensation .....	226	234	199
11.9 Total personnel compensation .....	835	860	876
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits .....	365	383	446
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons .....	174	149	128
22.0 Transportation of things .....	7	9	14
23.1 Rental payments to GSA .....	91	93	99
23.2 Rental payments to others .....	5	5	5
23.3 Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous charges .....	44	44	29
25.2 Other services from non-Federal sources .....	222	162	146
26.0 Supplies and materials .....	18	48	47
31.0 Equipment .....	83	119	91
32.0 Land and structures .....	1	2	1
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions .....	6	6	6
99.0 Direct obligations .....	1,851	1,880	1,888
99.0 Reimbursable obligations .....	13	22	22
99.9 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....	1,864	1,902	1,910

**Employment Summary**

Identification code 070-0400-0-1-751	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
1001 Direct civilian full-time equivalent employment .....	6,025	6,459	6,912
2001 Reimbursable civilian full-time equivalent employment .....	22	22	22

CONTRIBUTION FOR ANNUITY BENEFITS, UNITED STATES SECRET SERVICE

**Program and Financing** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 070-0405-0-1-751	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
0304 Mandatory-DC Annuity .....	252	265	265
0900 Total new obligations (object class 12.1) .....	252	265	265
<b>Budgetary resources:</b>			
<b>Unobligated balance:</b>			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1 .....	14		
<b>Budget authority:</b>			
<b>Appropriations, mandatory:</b>			
1200 Appropriation .....	238	265	265
1930 Total budgetary resources available .....	252	265	265
<b>Change in obligated balance:</b>			
<b>Unpaid obligations:</b>			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1 .....	42	43	23
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts .....	252	265	265
3020 Outlays (gross) .....	-251	-285	-265
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year .....	43	23	23
<b>Memorandum (non-add) entries:</b>			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year .....	42	43	23
3200 Obligated balance, end of year .....	43	23	23

**Budget authority and outlays, net:**

Identification code	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
<b>Mandatory:</b>			
4090 Budget authority, gross .....	238	265	265
<b>Outlays, gross:</b>			
4100 Outlays from new mandatory authority .....	209	243	243
4101 Outlays from mandatory balances .....	42	42	22
4110 Outlays, gross (total) .....	251	285	265
4180 Budget authority, net (total) .....	238	265	265
4190 Outlays, net (total) .....	251	285	265

This account provides the Secret Service funding for contributions to the District of Columbia's Police and Firefighters Retirement Plan (DC Annuity).

PROCUREMENT, CONSTRUCTION, AND IMPROVEMENTS

For necessary expenses of the United States Secret Service for procurement, construction, and improvements, \$64,030,000, to remain available until September 30, 2019.

Note.—A full-year 2017 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Further Continuing Appropriations Act, 2017 (P.L. 114-254). The amounts included for 2017 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

**Program and Financing** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 070-0401-0-1-751	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
0001 Rowley Training Center .....	30		
0003 Protection of Persons and Facilities .....	11		
0005 Integrated Operations .....	45		
0006 CAS - Protection Infrastructure .....		11	39
0007 CAS - Operational Communications/Information Technology .....		45	25
0008 CAS - Construction and Facility Improvements .....		28	
0900 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....	86	84	64
<b>Budgetary resources:</b>			
<b>Unobligated balance:</b>			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1 .....	20	13	
<b>Budget authority:</b>			
<b>Appropriations, discretionary:</b>			
1100 Appropriation .....	79	71	64
1930 Total budgetary resources available .....	99	84	64
<b>Memorandum (non-add) entries:</b>			
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year .....	13		

**Change in obligated balance:**

<b>Unpaid obligations:</b>			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1 .....	52	78	94
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts .....	86	84	64
3020 Outlays (gross) .....	-60	-68	-69
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year .....	78	94	89
<b>Memorandum (non-add) entries:</b>			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year .....	52	78	94
3200 Obligated balance, end of year .....	78	94	89

**Budget authority and outlays, net:**

<b>Discretionary:</b>			
4000 Budget authority, gross .....	79	71	64
<b>Outlays, gross:</b>			
4010 Outlays from new discretionary authority .....	12	23	21
4011 Outlays from discretionary balances .....	48	45	48
4020 Outlays, gross (total) .....	60	68	69
4180 Budget authority, net (total) .....	79	71	64
4190 Outlays, net (total) .....	60	68	69

Procurement, Construction, and Improvements provides funds necessary for the planning, operational development, engineering and purchase of one or more assets prior to sustainment. This account provides necessary funding and investments needed to support the Secret Service's protective and investigation missions.

PROCUREMENT, CONSTRUCTION, AND IMPROVEMENTS—Continued

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 070-0401-0-1-751	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Direct obligations:			
23.3 Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous charges .....	1		
25.2 Other services from non-Federal sources .....	64	38	30
26.0 Supplies and materials .....		4	3
31.0 Equipment .....	17	35	23
32.0 Land and structures .....	4	7	8
99.9 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....	86	84	64

RESEARCH AND DEVELOPMENT

For necessary expenses of the United States Secret Service for research and development, \$250,000, to remain available until September 30, 2019.

Note.—A full-year 2017 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Further Continuing Appropriations Act, 2017 (P.L. 114-254). The amounts included for 2017 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

Research and Development includes funds necessary for supporting the search for new or refined knowledge and ideas and for the application or use of such knowledge and ideas for the development of new or improved products, processes, or capabilities.

ADMINISTRATIVE PROVISIONS

SEC. 201. (a) For fiscal year 2018, the overtime limitation prescribed in section 5(c)(1) of the Act of February 13, 1911 (19 U.S.C. 267(c)(1)) shall be \$35,000; and notwithstanding any other provision of law, none of the funds appropriated by this Act shall be available to compensate any employee of U.S. Customs and Border Protection for overtime, from whatever source, in an amount that exceeds such limitation, except in individual cases determined by the Secretary of Homeland Security, or the designee of the Secretary, to be necessary for national security purposes, to prevent excessive costs, or in cases of immigration emergencies; and

(b) None of the funds made available by this Act for the following accounts shall be available to compensate any employee for overtime in an annual amount in excess of \$35,000:

(1) "U.S. Immigration and Customs Enforcement—Operations and Support", except that the Secretary of Homeland Security, or the designee of the Secretary, may waive such amount as necessary for national security purposes and in cases of immigration emergencies; and

(2) "United States Secret Service—Operations and Support", except that the Secretary of Homeland Security, or the designee of the Secretary, may waive such amount as necessary for national security purposes.

SEC. 202. No U.S. Customs and Border Protection aircraft or other related equipment, with the exception of aircraft that are one of a kind and have been identified as excess to U.S. Customs and Border Protection requirements and aircraft that have been damaged beyond repair, shall be transferred to any other Federal agency, department, or office outside of the Department of Homeland Security during fiscal year 2018 without prior notice to the Committees on Appropriations of the Senate and the House of Representatives.

SEC. 203. As authorized by section 601(b) of the United States-Colombia Trade Promotion Agreement Implementation Act (Public Law 112-42), fees collected from passengers arriving from Canada, Mexico, or an adjacent island pursuant to section 13031(a)(5) of the Consolidated Omnibus Budget Reconciliation Act of 1985 (19 U.S.C. 58c(a)(5)) shall be available until expended.

SEC. 204. For an additional amount for "U.S. Customs and Border Protection—Operations and Support", \$15,699,000, to remain available until expended, to be reduced by amounts collected and credited to this appropriation in fiscal year 2018 from amounts authorized to be collected by section 286(i) of the Immigration and Nationality Act (8 U.S.C. 1356(i)), section 10412 of the Farm Security and Rural Investment Act of 2002 (7 U.S.C. 8311), and section 817 of the Trade Facilitation and Trade Enforcement Act of 2015 (Public Law 114-125): Provided, That to the extent that amounts realized from such collections exceed \$15,699,000, those amounts in excess of \$15,699,000 shall be credited to this appropriation, to remain available until expended.

SEC. 205. Without regard to the limitation as to time and condition of section 503(d) of this Act, the Secretary may reprogram and transfer funds within and into

"U.S. Immigration and Customs Enforcement—Operations and Support" as necessary to ensure the detention of aliens prioritized for removal.

SEC. 206. None of the funds provided under the heading "U.S. Immigration and Customs Enforcement—Operations and Support" may be used to continue a delegation of law enforcement authority authorized under section 287(g) of the Immigration and Nationality Act (8 U.S.C. 1357(g)) if the Department of Homeland Security Inspector General determines that the terms of the agreement governing the delegation of authority have been materially violated.

SEC. 207. None of the funds provided under the heading "U.S. Immigration and Customs Enforcement—Operations and Support" may be used to continue any contract for the provision of detention services if the two most recent overall performance evaluations received by the contracted facility are less than "adequate" or the equivalent median score in any subsequent performance evaluation system.

SEC. 208. Members of the United States House of Representatives and the United States Senate, including the leadership; the heads of Federal agencies and commissions, including the Secretary, Deputy Secretary, Under Secretaries, and Assistant Secretaries of the Department of Homeland Security; the United States Attorney General, Deputy Attorney General, Assistant Attorneys General, and the United States Attorneys; and senior members of the Executive Office of the President, including the Director of the Office of Management and Budget, shall not be exempt from Federal passenger and baggage screening.

SEC. 209. Any award by the Transportation Security Administration to deploy explosives detection systems shall be based on risk, the airport's current reliance on other screening solutions, lobby congestion resulting in increased security concerns, high injury rates, airport readiness, and increased cost effectiveness.

SEC. 210. Notwithstanding section 44923 of title 49, United States Code, for fiscal year 2018, any funds in the Aviation Security Capital Fund established by section 44923(h) of title 49, United States Code, may be used for the procurement and installation of explosives detection systems or for the issuance of other transaction agreements for the purpose of funding projects described in section 44923(a) of such title.

SEC. 211. None of the funds made available by this Act under the heading "Coast Guard—Operating Expenses" shall be for expenses incurred for recreational vessels under section 12114 of title 46, United States Code, except to the extent fees are collected from owners of yachts and credited to the appropriation made available by this Act under the heading "Coast Guard—Operating Expenses": Provided, That to the extent such fees are insufficient to pay expenses of recreational vessel documentation under such section 12114, and there is a backlog of recreational vessel applications, then personnel performing non-recreational vessel documentation functions under subchapter II of chapter 121 of title 46, United States Code, may perform documentation under section 12114.

SEC. 212. Without regard to the limitation as to time and condition of section 503(d) of this Act, after June 30, up to \$10,000,000 may be reprogrammed to or from the Military Pay and Allowances funding category within "Coast Guard—Operating Expenses" in accordance with subsection (a) of section 503.

SEC. 213. Notwithstanding the first proviso under the heading "Acquisition, Construction, and Improvements" in title II of division F of the Consolidated Appropriations Act, 2016 (Public Law 114-113), amounts available under such heading for the production of the ninth National Security Cutter may be used for any costs incurred by and on behalf of the National Security Cutter program and shall remain available until September 30, 2020.

SEC. 214. The United States Secret Service is authorized to obligate funds in anticipation of reimbursements from Federal agencies and entities, as defined in section 105 of title 5, United States Code, for personnel receiving training sponsored by the James J. Rowley Training Center, except that total obligations at the end of the fiscal year shall not exceed total budgetary resources available under the heading "United States Secret Service—Operations and Support" at the end of the fiscal year.

SEC. 215. None of the funds made available to the United States Secret Service by this Act or by previous appropriations Acts may be made available for the protection of the head of a Federal agency other than the Secretary of Homeland Security: Provided, That the Director of the Secret Service may enter into agreements to provide such protection on a fully reimbursable basis.

SEC. 216. None of the funds made available to the United States Secret Service by this Act or by previous appropriations Acts may be obligated for the purpose of opening a new permanent domestic or overseas office or location unless the Committees on Appropriations of the Senate and the House of Representatives are notified 15 days in advance of such obligation.

SEC. 217. For purposes of section 503(a)(3) of this Act, \$15,000,000 or 10 percent, whichever is less, may be reprogrammed between the Protective Operations and Field Operations funding categories within "United States Secret Service—Operations and Support".

SEC. 218. None of the funds appropriated by this Act for U.S. Immigration and Customs Enforcement shall be available to pay for an abortion, except where the life of the mother would be endangered if the fetus were carried to term, or in the case of rape or incest: Provided, That should this prohibition be declared unconstitutional by a court of competent jurisdiction, this section shall be null and void.

SEC. 219. None of the funds appropriated by this Act for U.S. Immigration and Customs Enforcement shall be used to require any person to perform, or facilitate in any way the performance of, any abortion.

SEC. 220. Nothing in the preceding section shall remove the obligation of the Assistant Secretary of Homeland Security for U.S. Immigration and Customs Enforcement to provide escort services necessary for a female detainee to receive such service outside the detention facility: Provided, That nothing in this section in any way diminishes the effect of section 220 intended to address the philosophical beliefs of individual employees of U.S. Immigration and Customs Enforcement.

**NATIONAL PROTECTION AND PROGRAMS  
DIRECTORATE**

*Federal Funds*

OPERATIONS AND SUPPORT

For necessary expenses of the National Protection and Programs Directorate for operations and support, as authorized by title II of the Homeland Security Act of 2002 (6 U.S.C. 121 et seq.), \$1,455,275,000, of which \$8,912,000 shall remain available until September 30, 2019: Provided, That not to exceed \$3,825 shall be for official reception and representation expenses.

Note.—A full-year 2017 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Further Continuing Appropriations Act, 2017 (P.L. 114-254). The amounts included for 2017 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

**Program and Financing** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 070-0566-0-1-999	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
0001 Management and Administration (Direct) .....	62		
0002 CAS - Mission Support .....	75	88	
0003 CAS - Cybersecurity .....	594	721	
0004 CAS - Infrastructure Protection .....	185	188	
0005 CAS - Emergency Communications .....	101	114	
0006 CAS - Integrated Operations .....	121	125	
0007 CAS - Office of Biometric Identity Management .....	215	219	
0799 Total direct obligations .....	62	1,291	1,455
0801 Reimbursable program activity .....	16		
0900 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....	78	1,291	1,455
<b>Budgetary resources:</b>			
<b>Budget authority:</b>			
<b>Appropriations, discretionary:</b>			
1100 Appropriation .....	62	1,291	1,455
<b>Spending authority from offsetting collections, discretionary:</b>			
1700 Collected .....	3		
1701 Change in uncollected payments, Federal sources .....	13		
1750 Spending auth from offsetting collections, disc (total) .....	16		
1900 Budget authority (total) .....	78	1,291	1,455
1930 Total budgetary resources available .....	78	1,291	1,455
<b>Change in obligated balance:</b>			
<b>Unpaid obligations:</b>			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1 .....	22	32	2
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts .....	78	1,291	1,455
3020 Outlays (gross) .....	-66	-1,321	-1,164
3041 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, expired .....	-2		
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year .....	32	2	293
<b>Uncollected payments:</b>			
3060 Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, brought forward, Oct 1 .....	-2	-13	-13
3070 Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, unexpired .....	-13		
3071 Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, expired .....	2		
3090 Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, end of year .....	-13	-13	-13
<b>Memorandum (non-add) entries:</b>			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year .....	20	19	-11
3200 Obligated balance, end of year .....	19	-11	280

**Budget authority and outlays, net:**

<b>Discretionary:</b>			
4000 Budget authority, gross .....	78	1,291	1,455
<b>Outlays, gross:</b>			
4010 Outlays from new discretionary authority .....	54	1,291	1,164
4011 Outlays from discretionary balances .....	12	30	
4020 Outlays, gross (total) .....	66	1,321	1,164
<b>Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays:</b>			
<b>Offsetting collections (collected) from:</b>			
4030 Federal sources .....	-5	-31	
<b>Additional offsets against gross budget authority only:</b>			
4050 Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, unexpired .....	-13		
4052 Offsetting collections credited to expired accounts .....	2	31	
4060 Additional offsets against budget authority only (total) .....	-11	31	
4070 Budget authority, net (discretionary) .....	62	1,291	1,455
4080 Outlays, net (discretionary) .....	61	1,290	1,164
4180 Budget authority, net (total) .....	62	1,291	1,455
4190 Outlays, net (total) .....	61	1,290	1,164

The National Protection and Programs Directorate (NPPD) leads efforts to protect the Nation's critical infrastructure against cyber and physical threats, including terrorist attacks, cyber incidents, natural disasters, and other catastrophic incidents. Secure and resilient infrastructure safeguards national security, promotes economic vitality, and advances public health and safety. The Operations and Support Account funds necessary operations, mission support, and associated management and administration costs.

**Object Classification** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 070-0566-0-1-999	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
<b>Direct obligations:</b>			
<b>Personnel compensation:</b>			
11.1 Full-time permanent .....	33	205	244
11.3 Other than full-time permanent .....	2	6	7
11.5 Other personnel compensation .....	1	4	5
11.9 Total personnel compensation .....	36	215	256
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits .....	11	73	87
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons .....		13	14
23.1 Rental payments to GSA .....	2	10	12
23.2 Rental payments to others .....		2	2
23.3 Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous charges .....		16	15
25.1 Advisory and assistance services .....	4	452	455
25.2 Other services from non-Federal sources .....	1	49	136
25.3 Other goods and services from Federal sources .....	2	220	228
25.4 Operation and maintenance of facilities .....		5	4
25.5 Research and development contracts .....		4	7
25.6 Medical care .....		4	4
25.7 Operation and maintenance of equipment .....	6	192	199
31.0 Equipment .....		15	14
32.0 Land and structures .....		6	5
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions .....		15	17
99.0 Direct obligations .....	62	1,291	1,455
99.0 Reimbursable obligations .....	16		
99.9 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....	78	1,291	1,455

**Employment Summary**

Identification code 070-0566-0-1-999	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
1001 Direct civilian full-time equivalent employment .....	298	1,792	1,974

**INFRASTRUCTURE PROTECTION AND INFORMATION SECURITY**

Note.—A full-year 2017 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Further Continuing Appropriations Act, 2017 (P.L. 114-254). The amounts included for 2017 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

**Program and Financing** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 070-0565-0-1-054	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
0001 Infrastructure Protection and Information Security (Direct) .....	1,261		

INFRASTRUCTURE PROTECTION AND INFORMATION SECURITY—Continued  
Program and Financing—Continued

Identification code 070-0565-0-1-054	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
<b>Budgetary resources:</b>			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1 .....	71	167	167
1021 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations .....	67		
1050 Unobligated balance (total) .....	138	167	167
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, discretionary:			
1100 Appropriation .....	1,291		
1120 Appropriations transferred to other acct [070-0550] .....	-3		
1160 Appropriation, discretionary (total) .....	1,288		
Spending authority from offsetting collections, discretionary:			
1700 Collected .....	6		
1701 Change in uncollected payments, Federal sources .....	-3		
1750 Spending auth from offsetting collections, disc (total) .....	3		
1900 Budget authority (total) .....	1,291		
1930 Total budgetary resources available .....	1,429	167	167
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1940 Unobligated balance expiring .....	-1		
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year .....	167	167	167
<b>Change in obligated balance:</b>			
Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1 .....	1,295	1,289	64
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts .....	1,261		
3011 Obligations ("upward adjustments"), expired accounts .....	20		
3020 Outlays (gross) .....	-1,155	-1,225	
3040 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, unexpired .....	-67		
3041 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, expired .....	-65		
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year .....	1,289	64	64
Uncollected payments:			
3060 Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, brought forward, Oct 1 .....	-11	-3	-3
3070 Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, unexpired .....	3		
3071 Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, expired .....	5		
3090 Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, end of year .....	-3	-3	-3
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year .....	1,284	1,286	61
3200 Obligated balance, end of year .....	1,286	61	61
<b>Budget authority and outlays, net:</b>			
Discretionary:			
4000 Budget authority, gross .....	1,291		
Outlays, gross:			
4010 Outlays from new discretionary authority .....	439		
4011 Outlays from discretionary balances .....	716	1,225	
4020 Outlays, gross (total) .....	1,155	1,225	
Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays:			
Offsetting collections (collected) from:			
4030 Federal sources .....	-10		
4033 Non-Federal sources .....	-1		
4040 Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays (total) ....	-11		
Additional offsets against gross budget authority only:			
4050 Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, unexpired .....	3		
4052 Offsetting collections credited to expired accounts .....	5		
4060 Additional offsets against budget authority only (total) .....	8		
4070 Budget authority, net (discretionary) .....	1,288		
4080 Outlays, net (discretionary) .....	1,144	1,225	
4180 Budget authority, net (total) .....	1,288		
4190 Outlays, net (total) .....	1,144	1,225	

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 070-0565-0-1-054	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Direct obligations:			
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Full-time permanent .....	142		
11.3 Other than full-time permanent .....	3		
11.5 Other personnel compensation .....	4		
11.9 Total personnel compensation .....	149		
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits .....	52		
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons .....	8		
23.1 Rental payments to GSA .....	17		
23.2 Rental payments to others .....	2		

25.1 Advisory and assistance services .....	585		
25.2 Other services from non-Federal sources .....	7		
25.3 Other goods and services from Federal sources .....	300		
25.4 Operation and maintenance of facilities .....	4		
25.5 Research and development contracts .....	5		
25.7 Operation and maintenance of equipment .....	76		
31.0 Equipment .....	25		
32.0 Land and structures .....	13		
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions .....	18		
99.0 Direct obligations .....	1,261		
99.9 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....	1,261		

Employment Summary

Identification code 070-0565-0-1-054	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
1001 Direct civilian full-time equivalent employment .....	1,250		

FEDERAL PROTECTIVE SERVICE

The revenues and collections of security fees credited to this account shall be available until expended for necessary expenses related to the protection of federally owned and leased buildings and for the operations of the Federal Protective Service.

Note.—A full-year 2017 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Further Continuing Appropriations Act, 2017 (P.L. 114-254). The amounts included for 2017 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 070-0542-0-1-804	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
0801 Federal Protective Service (Reimbursable) .....	1,383		
0802 CAS - FPS Operations .....		369	360
0803 CAS - Countermeasures .....		1,082	1,116
0900 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....	1,383	1,451	1,476
<b>Budgetary resources:</b>			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1 .....	200	163	203
1021 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations .....	48	40	20
1050 Unobligated balance (total) .....	248	203	223
Budget authority:			
Spending authority from offsetting collections, discretionary:			
1700 Collected .....	1,280	1,451	1,476
1701 Change in uncollected payments, Federal sources .....	18		
1750 Spending auth from offsetting collections, disc (total) .....	1,298	1,451	1,476
1930 Total budgetary resources available .....	1,546	1,654	1,699
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year .....	163	203	223
<b>Change in obligated balance:</b>			
Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1 .....	405	429	169
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts .....	1,383	1,451	1,476
3020 Outlays (gross) .....	-1,311	-1,671	-1,556
3040 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, unexpired .....	-48	-40	-20
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year .....	429	169	69
Uncollected payments:			
3060 Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, brought forward, Oct 1 .....	-160	-178	-178
3070 Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, unexpired .....	-18		
3090 Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, end of year .....	-178	-178	-178
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year .....	245	251	-9
3200 Obligated balance, end of year .....	251	-9	-109

Budget authority and outlays, net:

Discretionary:			
4000 Budget authority, gross .....	1,298	1,451	1,476
Outlays, gross:			
4010 Outlays from new discretionary authority .....	1,065	1,451	1,476
4011 Outlays from discretionary balances .....	246	220	80
4020 Outlays, gross (total) .....	1,311	1,671	1,556

Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays:				
Offsetting collections (collected) from:				
4030	Federal sources .....	-1,279	-1,448	-1,473
4033	Non-Federal sources .....	-1	-3	-3
4040	Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays (total) ....	-1,280	-1,451	-1,476
Additional offsets against gross budget authority only:				
4050	Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, unexpired .....	-18		
4080	Outlays, net (discretionary) .....	31	220	80
4180	Budget authority, net (total) .....			
4190	Outlays, net (total) .....	31	220	80

The Federal Protective Service (FPS) protects Federal facilities and those who occupy them by conducting law enforcement and protective security services, and leveraging access to the intelligence and information resources of Federal, State, local, tribal, territorial, and private sector partners. FPS conducts Facility Security Assessments and recommends appropriate countermeasures, ensures stakeholder threat awareness training, and oversees a large contract Protective Security Officer workforce. These services provide a comprehensive risk-based approach to facility protection that allows FPS to prioritize its operations to prevent, detect, assess, respond to, and disrupt criminal and other incidents that endanger the Federal community.

**Object Classification** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 070-0542-0-1-804	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.	
Reimbursable obligations:				
Personnel compensation:				
11.1	Full-time permanent .....	121	123	120
11.3	Other than full-time permanent .....	3	3	3
11.5	Other personnel compensation .....	22	23	22
11.9	Total personnel compensation .....	146	149	145
12.1	Civilian personnel benefits .....	46	47	46
21.0	Travel and transportation of persons .....	10	9	9
22.0	Transportation of things .....	13	11	11
23.1	Rental payments to GSA .....	27	25	24
23.3	Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous charges .....	9	10	16
25.1	Advisory and assistance services .....	37	24	26
25.2	Other services from non-Federal sources .....	1,010	1,112	1,131
25.3	Other goods and services from Federal sources .....	20	6	5
25.4	Operation and maintenance of facilities .....	1	1	1
25.7	Operation and maintenance of equipment .....	43	34	34
25.8	Subsistence and support of persons .....	2	3	6
26.0	Supplies and materials .....	4	3	3
31.0	Equipment .....	4	4	6
32.0	Land and structures .....	11	13	13
99.9	Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....	1,383	1,451	1,476

**Employment Summary**

Identification code 070-0542-0-1-804	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.	
2001	Reimbursable civilian full-time equivalent employment .....	1,380	1,507	1,507

**OFFICE OF BIOMETRIC IDENTITY MANAGEMENT**

Note.—A full-year 2017 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Further Continuing Appropriations Act, 2017 (P.L. 114-254). The amounts included for 2017 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

**Program and Financing** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 070-0521-0-1-751	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.	
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>				
0001	System development and deployment .....	245		
<b>Budgetary resources:</b>				
Unobligated balance:				
1000	Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1 .....	55	135	135
1021	Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations .....	41		
1050	Unobligated balance (total) .....	96	135	135
Budget authority:				
Appropriations, discretionary:				
1100	Appropriation .....	282		

1700	Spending authority from offsetting collections, discretionary:			
	Collected .....	2		
1900	Budget authority (total) .....	284		
1930	Total budgetary resources available .....	380	135	135
Memorandum (non-add) entries:				
1941	Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year .....	135	135	135
<b>Change in obligated balance:</b>				
Unpaid obligations:				
3000	Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1 .....	273	224	
3010	New obligations, unexpired accounts .....	245		
3020	Outlays (gross) .....	-240	-224	
3040	Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, unexpired .....	-41		
3041	Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, expired .....	-13		
3050	Unpaid obligations, end of year .....	224		
Uncollected payments:				
3060	Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, brought forward, Oct 1 .....	-13	-4	-4
3071	Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, expired .....	9		
3090	Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, end of year .....	-4	-4	-4
Memorandum (non-add) entries:				
3100	Obligated balance, start of year .....	260	220	-4
3200	Obligated balance, end of year .....	220	-4	-4

**Budget authority and outlays, net:**

Discretionary:				
4000	Budget authority, gross .....	284		
Outlays, gross:				
4010	Outlays from new discretionary authority .....	107		
4011	Outlays from discretionary balances .....	133	224	
4020	Outlays, gross (total) .....	240	224	
Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays:				
Offsetting collections (collected) from:				
4030	Federal sources .....	-11		
4040	Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays (total) ....	-11		
Additional offsets against gross budget authority only:				
4052	Offsetting collections credited to expired accounts .....	9		
4060	Additional offsets against budget authority only (total) .....	9		
4070	Budget authority, net (discretionary) .....	282		
4080	Outlays, net (discretionary) .....	229	224	
4180	Budget authority, net (total) .....	282		
4190	Outlays, net (total) .....	229	224	

**Object Classification** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 070-0521-0-1-751	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.	
Direct obligations:				
Personnel compensation:				
11.1	Full-time permanent .....	16		
11.3	Other than full-time permanent .....	1		
11.9	Total personnel compensation .....	17		
12.1	Civilian personnel benefits .....	6		
25.1	Advisory and assistance services .....	9		
25.2	Other services from non-Federal sources .....	15		
25.3	Other goods and services from Federal sources .....	15		
25.7	Operation and maintenance of equipment .....	155		
31.0	Equipment .....	28		
99.0	Direct obligations .....	245		
99.9	Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....	245		

**Employment Summary**

Identification code 070-0521-0-1-751	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.	
1001	Direct civilian full-time equivalent employment .....	161		

**BIODEFENSE COUNTERMEASURES**

**Program and Financing** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 070-0714-0-1-551	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.	
<b>Change in obligated balance:</b>				
Unpaid obligations:				
3000	Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1 .....	66	43	21
3020	Outlays (gross) .....	-23	-22	-21

BIODEFENSE COUNTERMEASURES—Continued  
Program and Financing—Continued

Identification code 070-0714-0-1-551	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year .....	43	21	.....
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year .....	66	43	21
3200 Obligated balance, end of year .....	43	21	.....
<b>Budget authority and outlays, net:</b>			
Discretionary:			
Outlays, gross:			
4011 Outlays from discretionary balances .....	23	22	21
4180 Budget authority, net (total) .....	.....	.....	.....
4190 Outlays, net (total) .....	23	22	21

The 2004 Homeland Security Appropriations Act established appropriations for Biodefense Countermeasures through 2013. This program, which the Departments of Homeland Security and Health and Human Services jointly manage, was designed to support the Government's efforts to secure medical countermeasures to strengthen the Nation's preparedness against bioterror attacks by pre-purchasing critically needed vaccines and other countermeasures for biodefense.

PROCUREMENT, CONSTRUCTION, AND IMPROVEMENTS

For necessary expenses of the National Protection and Programs Directorate, as authorized by title II of the Homeland Security Act of 2002 (6 U.S.C. 121 et seq.), for procurement, construction, and improvements, \$335,033,000; of which \$294,933,000 shall remain available until September 30, 2019; and of which \$40,100,000 shall remain available until September 30, 2020.

Note.—A full-year 2017 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Further Continuing Appropriations Act, 2017 (P.L. 114-254). The amounts included for 2017 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 070-0412-0-1-999	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
0001 CAS - Cybersecurity .....	189	241	
0002 CAS - Emergency Communications .....	78	49	
0003 CAS - Biometric Identity Management .....	66	40	
0004 CAS - Integrated Operations Assets and Infrastructure .....	.....	1	
0005 CAS - Infrastructure Protection .....	.....	4	
0900 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....	333	335	
<b>Budgetary resources:</b>			
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, discretionary:			
1100 Appropriation .....	333	335	
1930 Total budgetary resources available .....	333	335	
<b>Change in obligated balance:</b>			
Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1 .....	.....	159	
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts .....	333	335	
3020 Outlays (gross) .....	-174	-265	
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year .....	159	229	
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year .....	.....	159	
3200 Obligated balance, end of year .....	159	229	
<b>Budget authority and outlays, net:</b>			
Discretionary:			
4000 Budget authority, gross .....	333	335	
Outlays, gross:			
4010 Outlays from new discretionary authority .....	174	172	
4011 Outlays from discretionary balances .....	.....	93	
4020 Outlays, gross (total) .....	174	265	
4180 Budget authority, net (total) .....	333	335	
4190 Outlays, net (total) .....	174	265	

Procurement, Construction, and Improvements provides funds necessary for the manufacture, purchase, or enhancement of one or more assets prior to sustainment. This funding supports investments needed to enhance the security and resilience of infrastructure against terrorist attacks, cyber events, and natural disasters. Secure and resilient infrastructure is essential for national security, economic vitality, and public health and safety. This includes activities to understand and manage risk from natural disaster.

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 070-0412-0-1-999	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
<b>Direct obligations:</b>			
23.1 Rental payments to GSA .....	.....	4	4
25.1 Advisory and assistance services .....	.....	40	44
25.3 Other goods and services from Federal sources .....	.....	133	182
25.4 Operation and maintenance of facilities .....	.....	2	2
25.7 Operation and maintenance of equipment .....	.....	5	9
31.0 Equipment .....	.....	148	91
32.0 Land and structures .....	.....	1	3
99.9 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....	.....	333	335

RESEARCH AND DEVELOPMENT

For necessary expenses of the National Protection and Programs Directorate, as authorized by the Homeland Security Act of 2002 (6 U.S.C. 121 et seq.) for research and development, \$11,126,000, to remain available until September 30, 2019.

Note.—A full-year 2017 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Further Continuing Appropriations Act, 2017 (P.L. 114-254). The amounts included for 2017 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 070-0805-0-1-054	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
0001 CAS - Cybersecurity .....	.....	2	5
0002 CAS - Infrastructure Protection .....	.....	4	2
0003 CAS - Integrated Operations R&D .....	.....	.....	4
0900 Total new obligations .....	.....	6	11
<b>Budgetary resources:</b>			
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, discretionary:			
1100 Appropriation .....	.....	6	11
1930 Total budgetary resources available .....	.....	6	11
<b>Change in obligated balance:</b>			
Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1 .....	.....	.....	2
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts .....	.....	6	11
3020 Outlays (gross) .....	.....	-4	-9
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year .....	.....	2	4
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year .....	.....	.....	2
3200 Obligated balance, end of year .....	.....	2	4
<b>Budget authority and outlays, net:</b>			
Discretionary:			
4000 Budget authority, gross .....	.....	6	11
Outlays, gross:			
4010 Outlays from new discretionary authority .....	.....	4	7
4011 Outlays from discretionary balances .....	.....	.....	2
4020 Outlays, gross (total) .....	.....	4	9
4180 Budget authority, net (total) .....	.....	6	11
4190 Outlays, net (total) .....	.....	4	9

Research and Development includes funds necessary for supporting the search for new or refined knowledge and ideas and for the application or use of such knowledge and ideas for the development of new or improved products, processes, or capabilities. These resources fund capability development in support of the National Protection and Programs Directorate's cybersecurity, infrastructure protection, and analytics initiatives.



**Object Classification** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 070-0805-0-1-054	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
<b>Direct obligations:</b>			
25.1 Advisory and assistance services .....			4
25.2 Other services from non-Federal sources .....			1
25.3 Other goods and services from Federal sources .....			4
25.5 Research and development contracts .....		6	2
99.9 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....		6	11

**OFFICE OF HEALTH AFFAIRS**

*Federal Funds*

**OPERATIONS AND SUPPORT**

For necessary expenses of the Office of Health Affairs for operations and support, \$111,319,000, of which \$5,236,000 shall remain available until September 30, 2019.

Note.—A full-year 2017 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Further Continuing Appropriations Act, 2017 (P.L. 114-254). The amounts included for 2017 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

**Program and Financing** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 070-0117-0-1-453	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
0001 Biodefense activities .....	125	2	
0002 CAS - Mission Support .....		25	28
0003 CAS - Chemical and Biological Readiness .....		83	77
0004 CAS - Health and Medical Readiness .....		4	4
0005 CAS - Integrated Operations .....		11	2
0799 Total direct obligations .....	125	125	111
0801 Reimbursable program (Sched. O-2118) .....	45	54	73
0900 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....	170	179	184
<b>Budgetary resources:</b>			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1 .....	1	1	
1021 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations .....		1	
1050 Unobligated balance (total) .....	1	2	
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, discretionary:			
1100 Appropriation .....	125	123	111
Spending authority from offsetting collections, discretionary:			
1700 Collected .....	34	54	73
1701 Change in uncollected payments, Federal sources .....	11		
1750 Spending auth from offsetting collections, disc (total) .....	45	54	73
1900 Budget authority (total) .....	170	177	184
1930 Total budgetary resources available .....	171	179	184
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year .....	1		
<b>Change in obligated balance:</b>			
Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1 .....	138	130	112
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts .....	170	179	184
3020 Outlays (gross) .....	-171	-196	-230
3040 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, unexpired .....		-1	
3041 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, expired .....	-7		
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year .....	130	112	66
Uncollected payments:			
3060 Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, brought forward, Oct 1 .....	-12	-15	-15
3070 Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, unexpired .....	-11		
3071 Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, expired .....	8		
3090 Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, end of year .....	-15	-15	-15
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year .....	126	115	97
3200 Obligated balance, end of year .....	115	97	51

<b>Budget authority and outlays, net:</b>			
Discretionary:			
4000 Budget authority, gross .....	170	177	184
Outlays, gross:			
4010 Outlays from new discretionary authority .....	80	116	128
4011 Outlays from discretionary balances .....	91	80	102

4020 Outlays, gross (total) .....	171	196	230
Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays:			
Offsetting collections (collected) from:			
4030 Federal sources .....	-42	-54	-73
Additional offsets against gross budget authority only:			
4050 Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, unexpired .....	-11		
4052 Offsetting collections credited to expired accounts .....	8		
4060 Additional offsets against budget authority only (total) .....	-3		
4070 Budget authority, net (discretionary) .....	125	123	111
4080 Outlays, net (discretionary) .....	129	142	157
4180 Budget authority, net (total) .....	125	123	111
4190 Outlays, net (total) .....	129	142	157

Utilizing Operations and Support (O&S) funds, the Office of Health Affairs (OHA) advises the Secretary, the Administrator of the Federal Emergency Management Agency (FEMA), and Department of Homeland Security (DHS) leadership about medical and public health issues, leads biodefense for the Department, informs occupational health policies for the DHS workforce, and provides oversight of DHS operational medical activities. OHA also coordinates with stakeholders at all levels of government to prepare for, respond to, and recover from chemical and biological threats and the public health consequences of terrorism or disasters. O&S includes funds for Chemical and Biological Readiness; Health and Medical Readiness; Integrated Operations; and Mission Support. Chemical and Biological Readiness manages a national bio-detection system, coordinates DHS biodefense activities, informs Federal, State, and local decision-making about high consequence biological and chemical threats, and supports preparedness activities to help communities nationwide prepare and build their own capacity to respond and recover. Health and Medical Readiness advises DHS leadership about health security issues, guides DHS policies to keep its workforce safe, and coordinates with the medical first responder community and stakeholders at all levels of government to prepare for, respond to, and recover from mass casualty incidents and other threats to the Nation's public health. Integrated Operations develops policy, plans, and exercises related to biological and chemical defense and health security to support the DHS mission. Mission Support provides enterprise leadership, management, business administration, and includes all salaries and benefits for OHA Federal personnel, and other administrative and support expenses.

**Object Classification** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 070-0117-0-1-453	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
<b>Direct obligations:</b>			
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Full-time permanent .....	10	11	13
11.8 Special personal services payments .....	6	4	4
11.9 Total personnel compensation .....	16	15	17
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits .....	4	4	4
23.1 Rental payments to GSA .....	4	4	4
25.1 Advisory and assistance services .....	25	27	23
25.2 Other services from non-Federal sources .....		2	2
25.3 Other goods and services from Federal sources .....	34	37	26
26.0 Supplies and materials .....	12	12	13
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions .....	30	24	22
99.0 Direct obligations .....	125	125	111
99.0 Reimbursable obligations .....	45	54	73
99.9 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....	170	179	184

**Employment Summary**

Identification code 070-0117-0-1-453	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
1001 Direct civilian full-time equivalent employment .....	81	96	96

**FEDERAL EMERGENCY MANAGEMENT AGENCY**

**Federal Funds**

**FEDERAL ASSISTANCE**

For activities of the Federal Emergency Management Agency for Federal assistance through grants, contracts, cooperative agreements, and other activities, \$2,064,130,000, which shall be allocated as follows:

(1) 349,362,000 for the State Homeland Security Grant Program under section 2004 of the Homeland Security Act of 2002 (6 U.S.C. 605): Provided, That notwithstanding subsection (c)(4) of such section 2004, for fiscal year 2018, the Commonwealth of Puerto Rico shall make available to local and tribal governments amounts provided to the Commonwealth of Puerto Rico under this paragraph in accordance with subsection (c)(1) of such section 2004;

(2) \$448,844,000 for the Urban Area Security Initiative under section 2003 of the Homeland Security Act of 2002 (6 U.S.C. 604);

(3) \$47,809,000 for Public Transportation Security Assistance, Railroad Security Assistance, and Over-the-Road Bus Security Assistance under sections 1406, 1513, and 1532 of the Implementing Recommendations of the 9/11 Commission Act of 2007 (6 U.S.C. 1135, 1163, and 1182): Provided, That such public transportation security assistance shall be provided directly to public transportation agencies;

(4) \$47,809,000 for Port Security Grants in accordance with 46 U.S.C. 70107;

(5) \$688,688,000, to remain available until September 30, 2019, of which \$344,344,000 shall be for Assistance to Firefighter Grants and \$344,344,000 shall be for Staffing for Adequate Fire and Emergency Response Grants under sections 33 and 34 respectively of the Federal Fire Prevention and Control Act of 1974 (15 U.S.C. 2229 and 2229a);

(6) \$279,335,000 for emergency management performance grants under the National Flood Insurance Act of 1968 (42 U.S.C. 4001 et seq.), the Robert T. Stafford Disaster Relief and Emergency Assistance Act (42 U.S.C. 5121 et seq.), the Earthquake Hazards Reduction Act of 1977 (42 U.S.C. 7701 et seq.), 6 U.S.C. 762, and Reorganization Plan No. 3 of 1978 (5 U.S.C. App.);

(7) \$39,016,000, to remain available until expended, for the National Predisaster Mitigation Fund under section 203 of the Robert T. Stafford Disaster Relief and Emergency Assistance Act (42 U.S.C. 5133); and

(8) \$163,267,000 to sustain current operations for training, exercises, technical assistance, and for necessary expenses as authorized by the Federal Fire Prevention and Control Act of 1974 (15 U.S.C. 2201 et seq.), the Homeland Security Act of 2002 (6 U.S.C. 101 et seq.), the Post-Katrina Emergency Management Reform Act of 2006 (Public Law 109-295; 120 Stat. 1394), and title VI of the Robert T. Stafford Disaster Relief and Emergency Assistance Act (42 U.S.C. 5133).

Note.—A full-year 2017 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Further Continuing Appropriations Act, 2017 (P.L. 114-254). The amounts included for 2017 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

**Program and Financing** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 070-0413-0-1-999	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
0001 CAS - Grants		1,933	1,942
0002 CAS - Education, Training, and Exercises (incl USFA)		277	165
0900 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts		2,210	2,107
<b>Budgetary resources:</b>			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1			815
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, discretionary:			
1100 CAS - Grants		2,762	1,901
1100 CAS - Education, Training, and Exercises		275	163
1130 Appropriations permanently reduced		-14	
1160 Appropriation, discretionary (total)		3,023	2,064
Spending authority from offsetting collections, discretionary:			
1700 Collected		2	
1900 Budget authority (total)		3,025	2,064
1930 Total budgetary resources available		3,025	2,879
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year		815	772
<b>Change in obligated balance:</b>			
Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1			2,042
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts		2,210	2,107
3020 Outlays (gross)		-168	-951

3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year	2,042	3,198
Memorandum (non-add) entries:		
3100 Obligated balance, start of year		2,042
3200 Obligated balance, end of year	2,042	3,198

**Budget authority and outlays, net:**

Discretionary:		
4000 Budget authority, gross	3,025	2,064
Outlays, gross:		
4010 Outlays from new discretionary authority	168	132
4011 Outlays from discretionary balances		819
4020 Outlays, gross (total)	168	951
Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays:		
Offsetting collections (collected) from:		
4030 Federal sources	-2	
4040 Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays (total)	-2	
4180 Budget authority, net (total)	3,023	2,064
4190 Outlays, net (total)	166	951

Federal Assistance provides monetary and non-monetary support to non-Federal Emergency Management Agency (FEMA) entities. Support may be provided in the form of grants or grant agreements, cooperative agreements, non-cash contributions, and other Federal support, but does not include amounts received as reimbursement for services rendered to individuals. Through a variety of programs, FEMA provides for grants, training, exercises, and other support to assist Federal agencies, States, Territories, and tribal and local jurisdictions to prevent, protect against, mitigate, respond to, and recover from terrorism and natural disasters.

Grants: FEMA provides State and local preparedness grants that focus on building and sustaining the 32 core capabilities associated with the five mission areas described in the National Preparedness Goal. These grants include: 1) the State Homeland Security Program, which supports the implementation of State homeland security strategies to address identified planning, organization, equipment, training, and exercise needs to prevent, protect against, mitigate, respond to, and recover from acts of terrorism and other catastrophic events; 2) the Urban Area Security Initiative, which addresses the unique risk-driven and capabilities-based planning, organization, equipment, training, and exercise needs of high-threat, high-density urban areas based on capability targets identified during the Threat Hazard Identification and Risk Assessment process; 3) Emergency Management Performance Grants, which provides funding on a formula basis to all 56 States and Territories to achieve target levels of capability in catastrophic planning and emergency management; 4) Firefighter Assistance Grants, including the Assistance to Firefighter Grant and the Staffing for Adequate Fire and Emergency Response grants, which provide direct assistance to local fire departments for investments to improve their ability to safeguard the lives of firefighting personnel and members of the public in the event of a terrorist attack or other major incident; 5) the Port Security Grant Program, which improves port-wide maritime security risk management, enhances maritime domain awareness, supports maritime security training and exercises, and maintains and/or reestablishes maritime security mitigation protocols that support port recovery and resiliency capabilities; 6) the Transit Security Grant Program for public transportation security assistance and railroad security assistance, which supports owners and operators of transit systems, including intra-city bus, commuter bus, ferries, and all forms of passenger rail, to protect critical surface transportation infrastructure and the traveling public from acts of terrorism and to increase the resiliency of transit infrastructure; and 7) the National Pre-Disaster Mitigation Fund, which, through technical assistance and grants to State, Territory, local, and tribal governments, supports the development of hazard mitigation planning and/or project applications that implement physical measures to avoid and/or reduce damage associated with natural disasters.

Education, Training, and Exercises Programs: FEMA provides specialized training to emergency responders and supports development, execution, and evaluation of exercises to test the Nation's preparedness for all hazards. These programs include: 1) the National Exercise Program, which designs, coordinates, conducts, and evaluates exercises that rigorously test the Nation's ability to perform missions and functions that prevent, protect against,

respond to, recover from, and mitigate all hazards; 2) the Center for Domestic Preparedness, which provides specialized all-hazards preparedness training to State, local, and tribal emergency responders on skills tied to national priorities, in particular those related to Weapons of Mass Destruction; 3) the Emergency Management Institute, which provides training to Federal, State, local, tribal, volunteer, public, and private sector officials to strengthen emergency management core competencies, knowledge, and skills, thus improving the nation's capability to prepare for, protect against, respond to, recover from, and mitigate all hazards; 4) the Center for Homeland Defense and Security, the Nation's leading homeland security educator, developing and offering an array of educational resources to the entire homeland security enterprise; and 5) the U.S. Fire Administration, which promotes fire awareness, safety, and risk reduction across communities and prepares the Nation's first responders through ongoing training in evaluating and minimizing community risk, improving protection of critical infrastructure, and preparing to respond to all-hazard emergencies.

**Object Classification** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 070-0413-0-1-999	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
<b>Direct obligations:</b>			
<b>Personnel compensation:</b>			
11.1 Full-time permanent .....		35	30
11.5 Other personnel compensation .....		15	13
11.9 Total personnel compensation .....		50	43
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons .....		8	7
23.3 Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous charges .....		4	4
25.1 Advisory and assistance services .....		5	7
25.2 Other services from non-Federal sources .....		219	73
25.3 Other goods and services from Federal sources .....		1	2
25.4 Operation and maintenance of facilities .....		16	17
25.7 Operation and maintenance of equipment .....		5	3
26.0 Supplies and materials .....		3	2
31.0 Equipment .....		2	3
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions .....		1,896	1,946
99.0 Direct obligations .....		2,209	2,107
99.5 Adjustment for rounding .....		1	
99.9 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....		2,210	2,107

**Employment Summary**

Identification code 070-0413-0-1-999	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
1001 Direct civilian full-time equivalent employment .....		412	364

**OPERATIONS AND SUPPORT**

For necessary expenses of the Federal Emergency Management Agency for operations and support, \$1,014,748,000, including activities authorized by the National Flood Insurance Act of 1968 (42 U.S.C. 4001 et seq.), the Robert T. Stafford Disaster Relief and Emergency Assistance Act (42 U.S.C. 5121 et seq.), the Cerro Grande Fire Assistance Act of 2000 (division C, title I, 114 Stat. 583), the Earthquake Hazards Reduction Act of 1977 (42 U.S.C. 7701 et seq.), the Defense Production Act of 1950 (50 U.S.C. App. 2061 et seq.), sections 107 and 303 of the National Security Act of 1947 (50 U.S.C. 404, 405), the National Dam Safety Program Act (33 U.S.C. 467 et seq.), the Homeland Security Act of 2002 (6 U.S.C. 101 et seq.), the Implementing Recommendations of the 9/11 Commission Act of 2007 (Public Law 110-53), the Federal Fire Prevention and Control Act of 1974 (15 U.S.C. 2201 et seq.), and the Post-Katrina Emergency Management Reform Act of 2006 (Public Law 109-295; 120 Stat. 1394): Provided, That not to exceed \$2,250 shall be for official reception and representation expenses.

Note.—A full-year 2017 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Further Continuing Appropriations Act, 2017 (P.L. 114-254). The amounts included for 2017 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

**Program and Financing** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 070-0700-0-1-999	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
0005 Administrative and Regional Offices .....	238		

0006 Preparedness and Protection .....	172		
0009 Mitigation .....	28		
0010 Mission Support .....	191		
0011 Centrally Managed Accounts .....	99		
0014 Response and Recovery .....	223		
0015 CAS - Mission Support .....		359	469
0016 CAS - Regional Operations .....		154	156
0017 CAS - Mitigation .....		30	36
0018 CAS - Preparedness and Protection .....		149	132
0019 CAS - Response and Recovery .....		225	222
0799 Total direct obligations .....	951	917	1,015
0801 Salaries and Expenses (Reimbursable) .....	56	57	57
0900 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....	1,007	974	1,072

**Budgetary resources:**

<b>Unobligated balance:</b>			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1 .....	13	38	40
1010 Unobligated balance transfer to other accts [070-0550] .....	-2		
1011 Unobligated balance transfer from other acct [070-0550] .....	2		
1012 Unobligated balance transfers between expired and unexpired accounts .....	2		
1021 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations .....	2		
1050 Unobligated balance (total) .....	17	38	40
<b>Budget authority:</b>			
<b>Appropriations, discretionary:</b>			
1100 Appropriation .....	961	917	1,015
1120 Appropriations transferred to other acct [070-0550] .....	-2		
1160 Appropriation, discretionary (total) .....	959	917	1,015
<b>Spending authority from offsetting collections, discretionary:</b>			
1700 Collected .....	43	59	60
1701 Change in uncollected payments, Federal sources .....	26		
1750 Spending auth from offsetting collections, disc (total) .....	69	59	60
1900 Budget authority (total) .....	1,028	976	1,075
1930 Total budgetary resources available .....	1,045	1,014	1,115
<b>Memorandum (non-add) entries:</b>			
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year .....	38	40	43

**Change in obligated balance:**

<b>Unpaid obligations:</b>			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1 .....	516	509	398
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts .....	1,007	974	1,072
3011 Obligations ("upward adjustments"), expired accounts .....	27		
3020 Outlays (gross) .....	-1,006	-1,085	-1,047
3040 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, unexpired .....	-2		
3041 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, expired .....	-33		
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year .....	509	398	423
<b>Uncollected payments:</b>			
3060 Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, brought forward, Oct 1 .....	-8	-33	-33
3070 Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, unexpired .....	-26		
3071 Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, expired .....	1		
3090 Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, end of year .....	-33	-33	-33
<b>Memorandum (non-add) entries:</b>			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year .....	508	476	365
3200 Obligated balance, end of year .....	476	365	390

**Budget authority and outlays, net:**

<b>Discretionary:</b>			
4000 Budget authority, gross .....	1,028	976	1,075
<b>Outlays, gross:</b>			
4010 Outlays from new discretionary authority .....	638	656	723
4011 Outlays from discretionary balances .....	368	429	324
4020 Outlays, gross (total) .....	1,006	1,085	1,047
<b>Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays:</b>			
<b>Offsetting collections (collected) from:</b>			
4030 Federal sources .....	-50	-59	-60
4040 Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays (total) ...	-50	-59	-60
<b>Additional offsets against gross budget authority only:</b>			
4050 Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, unexpired .....	-26		
4052 Offsetting collections credited to expired accounts .....	7		
4060 Additional offsets against budget authority only (total) .....	-19		
4070 Budget authority, net (discretionary) .....	959	917	1,015
4080 Outlays, net (discretionary) .....	956	1,026	987
4180 Budget authority, net (total) .....	959	917	1,015
4190 Outlays, net (total) .....	956	1,026	987

Operations and Support funds the Federal Emergency Management Agency's core mission development and maintenance of an integrated, nationwide capability to prepare for, mitigate against, respond to, and re-

OPERATIONS AND SUPPORT—Continued

cover from the consequences of terrorist attacks and other major disasters and emergencies, in partnership with other Federal agencies, State and local governments, volunteer organizations and the private sector. Activities supported by this account incorporate the essential command and control functions, mitigate long-term risks, ensure the continuity and restoration of essential services and functions and provide leadership to build, sustain and improve the coordination and delivery of support to citizens and State, local, tribal and territorial governments.

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 070-0700-0-1-999	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
<b>Direct obligations:</b>			
<b>Personnel compensation:</b>			
11.1 Full-time permanent .....	372	383	396
11.5 Other personnel compensation .....	8	9	9
11.9 Total personnel compensation .....	380	392	405
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits .....	121	126	130
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons .....	15	14	15
23.3 Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous charges .....	23	19	28
24.0 Printing and reproduction .....	1	1	1
25.1 Advisory and assistance services .....	61	45	42
25.2 Other services from non-Federal sources .....	195	188	249
25.3 Other goods and services from Federal sources .....	3	3	4
25.4 Operation and maintenance of facilities .....	17	12	19
25.7 Operation and maintenance of equipment .....	25	19	19
26.0 Supplies and materials .....	5	5	5
31.0 Equipment .....	41	33	39
32.0 Land and structures .....	14	17	24
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions .....	50	43	35
99.0 Direct obligations .....	951	917	1,015
99.0 Reimbursable obligations .....	56	57	57
99.9 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....	1,007	974	1,072

Employment Summary

Identification code 070-0700-0-1-999	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
1001 Direct civilian full-time equivalent employment .....	3,626	3,618	3,659
2001 Reimbursable civilian full-time equivalent employment .....		15	

STATE AND LOCAL PROGRAMS

Note.—A full-year 2017 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Further Continuing Appropriations Act, 2017 (P.L. 114-254). The amounts included for 2017 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 070-0560-0-1-453	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
0001 Assistance to Firefighter Grants .....	680	690	
0002 Emergency Management Performance Grants .....	350		
0003 State and Local Program Grants .....	470		
0004 Education, Training, and Exercises .....	233	2	
0005 Port Security Grant Program .....	100		
0006 Transit Security Grants .....	100		
0008 Urban Area Security Initiative .....	600		
0009 Counter Violent Extremism .....	3	47	
0900 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....	2,536	739	
<b>Budgetary resources:</b>			
<b>Unobligated balance:</b>			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1 .....	698	757	22
1012 Unobligated balance transfers between expired and unexpired accounts .....	1		
1021 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations .....	3	2	1
1050 Unobligated balance (total) .....	702	759	23
<b>Budget authority:</b>			
<b>Appropriations, discretionary:</b>			
1100 Firefighter Assistance Grants .....	690		
1100 Emergency Management Performance Grants .....	350		
1100 State and Local Program Grants .....	467		

1100 Education, Training and Exercises .....	233		
1100 Port Security Program .....	100		
1100 Transit Security Grants .....	100		
1100 Urban Area Security Initiative .....	600		
1100 Counter Violent Extremism .....	50		
1120 Appropriations transferred to other acct (070-0550) .....	-1		
1160 Appropriation, discretionary (total) .....	2,589		
<b>Spending authority from offsetting collections, discretionary:</b>			
1700 Collected .....	1	2	
1701 Change in uncollected payments, Federal sources .....	2		
1750 Spending auth from offsetting collections, disc (total) .....	3	2	
1900 Budget authority (total) .....	2,592	2	
1930 Total budgetary resources available .....	3,294	761	23
<b>Memorandum (non-add) entries:</b>			
1940 Unobligated balance expiring .....	-1		
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year .....	757	22	23

Change in obligated balance:

<b>Unpaid obligations:</b>			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1 .....	4,848	4,576	2,909
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts .....	2,536	739	
3011 Obligations ("upward adjustments"), expired accounts .....	12		
3020 Outlays (gross) .....	-2,683	-2,404	-1,925
3030 Unpaid obligations transferred to other accts (069-0700) .....	-10		
3040 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, unexpired .....	-3	-2	-1
3041 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, expired .....	-124		
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year .....	4,576	2,909	983
<b>Uncollected payments:</b>			
3060 Obligated balance transferred to other accts .....		-2	-2
3070 Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, unexpired .....	-2		
3090 Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, end of year .....	-2	-2	-2
<b>Memorandum (non-add) entries:</b>			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year .....	4,848	4,574	2,907
3200 Obligated balance, end of year .....	4,574	2,907	981

Budget authority and outlays, net:

<b>Discretionary:</b>			
4000 Budget authority, gross .....	2,592	2	
<b>Outlays, gross:</b>			
4010 Outlays from new discretionary authority .....	78		
4011 Outlays from discretionary balances .....	2,605	2,404	1,925
4020 Outlays, gross (total) .....	2,683	2,404	1,925
<b>Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays:</b>			
<b>Offsetting collections (collected) from:</b>			
4030 Federal sources .....	-1	-2	
4040 Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays (total) .....	-1	-2	
<b>Additional offsets against gross budget authority only:</b>			
4050 Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, unexpired .....	-2		
4070 Budget authority, net (discretionary) .....	2,589		
4080 Outlays, net (discretionary) .....	2,682	2,402	1,925
4180 Budget authority, net (total) .....	2,589		
4190 Outlays, net (total) .....	2,682	2,402	1,925

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 070-0560-0-1-453	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
<b>Direct obligations:</b>			
11.1 Personnel compensation: Full-time permanent .....	18		
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits .....	6		
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons .....	7	1	
23.3 Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous charges .....	3		
25.2 Other services from non-Federal sources .....	102	2	
25.3 Other goods and services from Federal sources .....	1		
25.4 Operation and maintenance of facilities .....	9		
26.0 Supplies and materials .....	1		
31.0 Equipment .....	2		
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions .....	2,387	736	
99.0 Direct obligations .....	2,536	739	
99.9 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....	2,536	739	

Employment Summary

Identification code 070-0560-0-1-453	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
1001 Direct civilian full-time equivalent employment .....	204		

**RADIOLOGICAL EMERGENCY PREPAREDNESS PROGRAM**

The aggregate charges assessed during fiscal year 2018, as authorized in title III of the Departments of Veterans Affairs and Housing and Urban Development, and Independent Agencies Appropriations Act, 1999 (42 U.S.C. 5196e), shall not be less than 100 percent of the amounts anticipated by the Department of Homeland Security necessary for its radiological emergency preparedness program for the next fiscal year: Provided, That the methodology for assessment and collection of fees shall be fair and equitable and shall reflect costs of providing such services, including administrative costs of collecting such fees: Provided further, That fees received under this heading shall be deposited in this account as offsetting collections and will become available for authorized purposes on October 1, 2018, and remain available until expended.

Note.—A full-year 2017 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Further Continuing Appropriations Act, 2017 (P.L. 114–254). The amounts included for 2017 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

**Program and Financing** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 070–0715–0–1–453	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
0801 Radiological Emergency Preparedness .....	37	44	40
<b>Budgetary resources:</b>			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1 .....	7	11	5
1021 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations .....	2	3	2
1050 Unobligated balance (total) .....	9	14	7
Budget authority:			
Spending authority from offsetting collections, discretionary:			
1700 Collected .....	35	35	36
1702 Offsetting collections (previously unavailable) .....	39	35	35
1725 Spending authority from offsetting collections precluded from obligation (limitation on obligations) .....	–35	–35	–36
1750 Spending auth from offsetting collections, disc (total) .....	39	35	35
1930 Total budgetary resources available .....	48	49	42
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year .....	11	5	2
<b>Change in obligated balance:</b>			
Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1 .....	32	21	33
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts .....	37	44	40
3011 Obligations ("upward adjustments"), expired accounts .....	1		
3020 Outlays (gross) .....	–46	–29	–37
3040 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, unexpired .....	–2	–3	–2
3041 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, expired .....	–1		
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year .....	21	33	34
Uncollected payments:			
3060 Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, brought forward, Oct 1 .....	–1	–1	–1
3090 Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, end of year .....	–1	–1	–1
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year .....	31	20	32
3200 Obligated balance, end of year .....	20	32	33
<b>Budget authority and outlays, net:</b>			
Discretionary:			
4000 Budget authority, gross .....	39	35	35
Outlays, gross:			
4010 Outlays from new discretionary authority .....	17	21	21
4011 Outlays from discretionary balances .....	29	8	16
4020 Outlays, gross (total) .....	46	29	37
Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays:			
Offsetting collections (collected) from:			
4030 Federal sources .....	–2		
4033 Non-Federal sources .....	–33	–35	–36
4040 Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays (total) ....	–35	–35	–36
4070 Budget authority, net (discretionary) .....	4		–1
4080 Outlays, net (discretionary) .....	11	–6	1
4180 Budget authority, net (total) .....	4		–1
4190 Outlays, net (total) .....	11	–6	1
<b>Memorandum (non-add) entries:</b>			
5090 Unexpired unavailable balance, SOY: Offsetting collections .....	39	35	35
5092 Unexpired unavailable balance, EOY: Offsetting collections .....	35	35	36
5093 Expired unavailable balance, SOY: Offsetting collections .....	2	2	2

5095 Expired unavailable balance, EOY: Offsetting collections .....	2	2	2
---	---	---	---

The Radiological Emergency Preparedness Program assists State, local and tribal governments in the development of off-site radiological emergency preparedness plans within the emergency planning zones of Nuclear Regulatory Commission (NRC) licensed commercial nuclear power facilities. The fund is financed from fees assessed and collected from the NRC licensees to cover the costs for radiological emergency planning, preparedness, and response activities in the following year.

**Object Classification** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 070–0715–0–1–453	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
<b>Reimbursable obligations:</b>			
11.1 Personnel compensation: Full-time permanent .....	16	16	17
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits .....	7	6	7
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons .....	2	3	3
23.3 Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous charges .....	1	2	2
25.2 Other services from non-Federal sources .....	11	11	11
44.0 Refunds .....		5	
99.0 Reimbursable obligations .....	37	43	40
99.5 Adjustment for rounding .....		1	
99.9 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....	37	44	40

**Employment Summary**

Identification code 070–0715–0–1–453	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
2001 Reimbursable civilian full-time equivalent employment .....	153	161	170

**UNITED STATES FIRE ADMINISTRATION**

Note.—A full-year 2017 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Further Continuing Appropriations Act, 2017 (P.L. 114–254). The amounts included for 2017 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

**Program and Financing** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 070–0564–0–1–453	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
0001 United States Fire Administration (Direct) .....	44		
<b>Budgetary resources:</b>			
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, discretionary:			
1100 Appropriation .....	44		
1930 Total budgetary resources available .....	44		
<b>Change in obligated balance:</b>			
Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1 .....	22	22	11
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts .....	44		
3020 Outlays (gross) .....	–43	–11	–11
3041 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, expired .....	–1		
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year .....	22	11	
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year .....	22	22	11
3200 Obligated balance, end of year .....	22	11	
<b>Budget authority and outlays, net:</b>			
Discretionary:			
4000 Budget authority, gross .....	44		
Outlays, gross:			
4010 Outlays from new discretionary authority .....	27		
4011 Outlays from discretionary balances .....	16	11	11
4020 Outlays, gross (total) .....	43	11	11
4180 Budget authority, net (total) .....	44		
4190 Outlays, net (total) .....	43	11	11

UNITED STATES FIRE ADMINISTRATION—Continued

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 070-0564-0-1-453	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
<b>Direct obligations:</b>			
11.1 Personnel compensation: Full-time permanent .....	11		
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits .....	4		
23.3 Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous charges .....	3		
25.1 Advisory and assistance services .....	7		
25.2 Other services from non-Federal sources .....	2		
25.4 Operation and maintenance of facilities .....	7		
25.7 Operation and maintenance of equipment .....	5		
26.0 Supplies and materials .....	1		
31.0 Equipment .....	1		
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions .....	3		
99.9 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....	44		

Employment Summary

Identification code 070-0564-0-1-453	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
1001 Direct civilian full-time equivalent employment .....	121		

DISASTER RELIEF FUND

(INCLUDING TRANSFER OF FUNDS)

For necessary expenses in carrying out the Robert T. Stafford Disaster Relief and Emergency Assistance Act (42 U.S.C. 5121 et seq.), \$7,351,720,000, to remain available until expended, of which \$24,000,000 shall be transferred to the Department of Homeland Security Office of Inspector General for audits and investigations related to disasters: Provided, That of the amount provided under this heading, \$6,793,000,000 shall be for major disasters declared pursuant to the Robert T. Stafford Disaster Relief and Emergency Assistance Act (42 U.S.C. 5121 et seq.): Provided further, That the amount in the preceding proviso is designated by the Congress as being for disaster relief pursuant to section 251(b)(2)(D) of the Balanced Budget and Emergency Deficit Control Act of 1985.

Note.—A full-year 2017 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Further Continuing Appropriations Act, 2017 (P.L. 114-254). The amounts included for 2017 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 070-0702-0-1-453	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
0003 Base/Non Major Disasters .....	512	662	559
0004 Disaster Relief .....	9,971	7,017	6,793
0900 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....	10,483	7,679	7,352
<b>Budgetary resources:</b>			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1 .....	5,317	1,820	1,220
1020 Adjustment of unobligated bal brought forward, Oct 1 .....	1		
1021 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations .....	657	750	600
1033 Recoveries of prior year paid obligations .....	27		
1050 Unobligated balance (total) .....	6,002	2,570	1,820
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, discretionary:			
1100 Appropriation .....	7,375	7,375	7,352
1120 Appropriations transferred to other acct (070-0200) .....	-24	-24	-24
1120 Appropriations transferred to other acct (072-1035) .....	-31		
1131 Unobligated balance of appropriations permanently reduced .....	-1,022	-1,022	-581
1160 Appropriation, discretionary (total): .....	6,298	6,329	6,747
Spending authority from offsetting collections, discretionary:			
1700 Collected .....	3		
1900 Budget authority (total) .....	6,301	6,329	6,747
1930 Total budgetary resources available .....	12,303	8,899	8,567
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year .....	1,820	1,220	1,215
<b>Change in obligated balance:</b>			
Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1 .....	15,127	18,290	20,738
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts .....	10,483	7,679	7,352

3011 Obligations ("upward adjustments"), expired accounts .....	2		
3020 Outlays (gross) .....	-6,663	-4,481	-6,564
3040 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, unexpired .....	-657	-750	-600
3041 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, expired .....	-2		
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year .....	18,290	20,738	20,926
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year .....	15,127	18,290	20,738
3200 Obligated balance, end of year .....	18,290	20,738	20,926

Budget authority and outlays, net:

Discretionary:			
4000 Budget authority, gross .....	6,301	6,329	6,747
Outlays, gross:			
4010 Outlays from new discretionary authority .....	2,971	512	938
4011 Outlays from discretionary balances .....	3,692	3,969	5,626
4020 Outlays, gross (total) .....	6,663	4,481	6,564
Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays:			
Offsetting collections (collected) from:			
4033 Non-Federal sources .....	-30		
4040 Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays (total) ....	-30		
Additional offsets against gross budget authority only:			
4053 Recoveries of prior year paid obligations, unexpired accounts .....	27		
4060 Additional offsets against budget authority only (total) .....	27		
4070 Budget authority, net (discretionary) .....	6,298	6,329	6,747
4080 Outlays, net (discretionary) .....	6,633	4,481	6,564
4180 Budget authority, net (total) .....	6,298	6,329	6,747
4190 Outlays, net (total) .....	6,633	4,481	6,564

Through the Disaster Relief Fund (DRF), the Federal Emergency Management Agency (FEMA) provides a significant portion of the total Federal response to Presidentially-declared major disasters and emergencies. Primary assistance programs include Federal assistance to individuals and households, public assistance, and hazard mitigation assistance which includes the repair and reconstruction of State, tribal, territorial, local, and nonprofit infrastructure. Beginning in 2012, section 251(b) (2) (D) of the Balanced Budget and Emergency Deficit Control Act of 1985, as amended (BBEDCA) includes a discretionary spending cap adjustment for disaster relief, facilitating a shift from a reliance on supplemental appropriations. The BBEDCA requires funds designated as disaster relief pursuant to the cap adjustment be used for declared major disasters as defined under section 102(2) of the Robert T. Stafford Disaster Relief and Emergency Assistance Act.

DRF funds requested as an adjustment to the discretionary spending caps consist of four principal components: catastrophic obligations; non-catastrophic obligations; recoveries; and a reserve. Funds required for the catastrophic category, defined as events greater than \$500 million, are based on FEMA spend plans for all past declared catastrophic events and do not include funds for new catastrophic events that may occur in 2018. It is assumed that any new catastrophic event in 2018 will be funded through a future supplemental funding request, as provided for in BBEDCA. The non-catastrophic amount is based on an approach that uses the 10-year average for non-catastrophic events to provide a more realistic projection of non-catastrophic needs in 2018. The recoveries figure represents the estimated amount that FEMA will de-obligate from prior projects.

The DRF base non-cap adjustment request supports the 10-year average for the costs associated with emergency declarations, pre-disaster surge activities, and fire management assistance grants. The base also includes funds requested for projected yearly disaster readiness and support costs.

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 070-0702-0-1-453	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
<b>Direct obligations:</b>			
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Full-time permanent .....	294	197	211
11.3 Other than full-time permanent .....	107	71	76
11.5 Other personnel compensation .....	63	43	46
11.9 Total personnel compensation .....	464	311	333
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits .....	129	86	92
13.0 Benefits for former personnel .....	5	3	4

21.0	Travel and transportation of persons .....	201	147	154
22.0	Transportation of things .....	20	16	16
23.1	Rental payments to GSA .....	17	23	19
23.2	Rental payments to others .....	17	13	13
23.3	Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous charges .....	39	46	40
24.0	Printing and reproduction .....	1	1	1
25.1	Advisory and assistance services .....	51	68	56
25.2	Other services from non-Federal sources .....	522	458	442
25.3	Other goods and services from Federal sources .....	121	96	97
25.4	Operation and maintenance of facilities .....	28	27	25
25.7	Operation and maintenance of equipment .....	4	5	4
26.0	Supplies and materials .....	36	38	34
31.0	Equipment .....	247	177	187
32.0	Land and structures .....	11	15	12
41.0	Grants, subsidies, and contributions .....	8,570	6,149	5,823
99.0	Direct obligations .....	10,483	7,679	7,352
99.9	Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....	10,483	7,679	7,352

**Employment Summary**

Identification code 070-0702-0-1-453	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
1001 Direct civilian full-time equivalent employment .....	5,790	5,186	5,183

**FLOOD HAZARD MAPPING AND RISK ANALYSIS PROGRAM**

Note.—A full-year 2017 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Further Continuing Appropriations Act, 2017 (P.L. 114-254). The amounts included for 2017 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

**Program and Financing** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 070-0500-0-1-453	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
0001 Flood Hazard Mapping and Risk Analysis .....	190	17	12
<b>Budgetary resources:</b>			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1 .....	17	29	12
1021 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations .....	12		
1050 Unobligated balance (total) .....	29	29	12
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, discretionary:			
1100 Appropriation .....	190		
1930 Total budgetary resources available .....	219	29	12
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year .....	29	12	
<b>Change in obligated balance:</b>			
Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1 .....	239	298	266
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts .....	190	17	12
3020 Outlays (gross) .....	-119	-49	-261
3040 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, unexpired .....	-12		
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year .....	298	266	17
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year .....	239	298	266
3200 Obligated balance, end of year .....	298	266	17
<b>Budget authority and outlays, net:</b>			
Discretionary:			
4000 Budget authority, gross .....	190		
Outlays, gross:			
4010 Outlays from new discretionary authority .....	16		
4011 Outlays from discretionary balances .....	103	49	261
4020 Outlays, gross (total) .....	119	49	261
4180 Budget authority, net (total) .....	190		
4190 Outlays, net (total) .....	119	49	261

**Object Classification** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 070-0500-0-1-453	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Direct obligations:			
11.1 Personnel compensation: Full-time permanent .....	3		
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits .....	2		
25.2 Other services from non-Federal sources .....	110	17	12

41.0	Grants, subsidies, and contributions .....	74		
99.0	Direct obligations .....	189	17	12
99.5	Adjustment for rounding .....	1		
99.9	Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....	190	17	12

**Employment Summary**

Identification code 070-0500-0-1-453	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
1001 Direct civilian full-time equivalent employment .....	42		

**NATIONAL FLOOD INSURANCE FUND**

For activities under the National Flood Insurance Act of 1968 (42 U.S.C. 4001 et seq.), the Flood Disaster Protection Act of 1973 (42 U.S.C. 4001 et seq.), the Biggert-Waters Flood Insurance Reform Act of 2012 (Public Law 112-141, 126 Stat. 916), and the Homeowner Flood Insurance Affordability Act of 2014 (Public Law 113-89; 128 Stat. 1020), \$203,500,000, to remain available until September 30, 2019, which shall be derived from offsetting amounts collected under section 1308(d) of the National Flood Insurance Act of 1968 (42 U.S.C. 4015(d)); of which \$13,573,000 shall be available for mission support; and of which \$189,927,000 shall be available for flood plain management and flood mapping: Provided, That any additional fees collected pursuant to section 1308(d) of the National Flood Insurance Act of 1968 (42 U.S.C. 4015(d)) shall be credited as offsetting collections to this account, to be available for mission support and flood plain management and flood mapping: Provided further, That in fiscal year 2018, no funds shall be available from the National Flood Insurance Fund under section 1310 of the National Flood Insurance Act of 1968 (42 U.S.C. 4017) in excess of:

- (1) \$165,224,000 for operating expenses and salaries and expenses associated with flood insurance operations;
- (2) \$1,123,000,000 for commissions and taxes of agents;
- (3) such sums as are necessary for interest on Treasury borrowings; and
- (4) \$175,000,000, which shall remain available until expended, for flood mitigation actions and for flood mitigation assistance under section 1366 of the National Flood Insurance Act of 1968 (42 U.S.C. 4104e), notwithstanding sections 1366(e) and 1310(a)(7) of such Act (42 U.S.C. 4104c(e), 4017):

Provided further, That the amounts collected under section 102 of the Flood Disaster Protection Act of 1973 (42 U.S.C. 4012a) and section 1366(e) of the National Flood Insurance Act of 1968 shall be deposited in the National Flood Insurance Fund to supplement other amounts specified as available for section 1366 of the National Flood Insurance Act of 1968, notwithstanding section 102(f)(8), section 1366(e), and paragraphs (1) through (3) of section 1367(b) of such Act (42 U.S.C. 4012a(f)(8), 4104c(e), 4104d(b)(1)-(3)): Provided further, That total administrative costs shall not exceed 4 percent of the total appropriation: Provided further, That up to \$5,000,000 is available to carry out section 24 of the Homeowner Flood Insurance Affordability Act of 2014 (42 U.S.C. 4033).

Note.—A full-year 2017 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Further Continuing Appropriations Act, 2017 (P.L. 114-254). The amounts included for 2017 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

**Program and Financing** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 070-4236-0-3-453	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
0801 NFIP Mandatory - Insurance .....	4,131	5,090	3,634
0802 Flood Mitigation and Flood Insurance Operations .....	25		
0803 Floodplain Management and Flood Mapping .....	137		
0804 Flood Mitigation Grants .....	138	175	175
0805 CAS - Mission Support (Discretionary) .....		24	14
0806 CAS - Floodplain Management and Mapping (Discretionary) .....		157	240
0900 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....	4,431	5,446	4,063
<b>Budgetary resources:</b>			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1 .....	945	135	
1001 Discretionary unobligated balance brought fwd, Oct 1 .....	945	81	
1021 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations .....	31		
1033 Recoveries of prior year paid obligations .....	3		
1050 Unobligated balance (total) .....	979	135	
Budget authority:			
Borrowing authority, mandatory:			
1400 Borrowing authority (Available) .....		1,600	

NATIONAL FLOOD INSURANCE FUND—Continued  
Program and Financing—Continued

Identification code 070-4236-0-3-453	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
<b>Spending authority from offsetting collections, discretionary:</b>			
1700 Collected .....	204	181	254
<b>Spending authority from offsetting collections, mandatory:</b>			
1800 Offsetting collections (Claims Expense) .....	3,382	3,535	3,809
1802 Offsetting collections (previously unavailable) .....	99	98	.....
1823 New and/or unobligated balance of spending authority from offsetting collections temporarily reduced .....	-98	-103	.....
1850 Spending auth from offsetting collections, mand (total) .....	3,383	3,530	3,809
1900 Budget authority (total) .....	3,587	5,311	4,063
1930 Total budgetary resources available .....	4,566	5,446	4,063
<b>Memorandum (non-add) entries:</b>			
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year .....	135	.....	.....
<b>Change in obligated balance:</b>			
<b>Unpaid obligations:</b>			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1 .....	596	695	514
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts .....	4,431	5,446	4,063
3020 Outlays (gross) .....	-4,301	-5,627	-4,106
3040 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, unexpired .....	-31	.....	.....
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year .....	695	514	471
<b>Memorandum (non-add) entries:</b>			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year .....	596	695	514
3200 Obligated balance, end of year .....	695	514	471
<b>Budget authority and outlays, net:</b>			
<b>Discretionary:</b>			
4000 Budget authority, gross .....	204	181	254
<b>Outlays, gross:</b>			
4010 Outlays from new discretionary authority .....	82	109	152
4011 Outlays from discretionary balances .....	137	104	142
4020 Outlays, gross (total) .....	219	213	294
<b>Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays:</b>			
<b>Offsetting collections (collected) from:</b>			
4033 Non-Federal sources .....	-207	-181	-254
<b>Additional offsets against gross budget authority only:</b>			
4053 Recoveries of prior year paid obligations, unexpired accounts .....	3	.....	.....
4080 Outlays, net (discretionary) .....	12	32	40
<b>Mandatory:</b>			
4090 Budget authority, gross .....	3,383	5,130	3,809
<b>Outlays, gross:</b>			
4100 Outlays from new mandatory authority .....	3,379	4,924	3,580
4101 Outlays from mandatory balances .....	703	490	232
4110 Outlays, gross (total) .....	4,082	5,414	3,812
<b>Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays:</b>			
<b>Offsetting collections (collected) from:</b>			
4123 Non-Federal sources .....	-3,382	-3,535	-3,809
4180 Budget authority, net (total) .....	1	1,595	.....
4190 Outlays, net (total) .....	712	1,911	43
<b>Memorandum (non-add) entries:</b>			
5090 Unexpired unavailable balance, SOY: Offsetting collections .....	100	99	104
5092 Unexpired unavailable balance, EOY: Offsetting collections .....	99	104	104

The Federal Government provides flood insurance through the National Flood Insurance Program (NFIP), which is administered by the Federal Emergency Management Agency (FEMA). Flood insurance is available to homeowners and businesses in communities that have adopted and enforce appropriate floodplain management measures. Coverage is limited to buildings and their contents. At the end of 2016, the program had an estimated 5.1 million policies in more than 22,200 communities with approximately \$1.25 trillion of insurance in force.

The program uses a multi-pronged strategy for reducing future flood damage. The NFIP offers flood mitigation assistance grants to assist flood victims to rebuild to current building codes, including higher base flood elevations, thereby reducing future flood damage. In addition, flood mitigation assistance grants targeted toward repetitive and severe repetitive loss properties not only help owners of high-risk property, but also reduce the disproportionate drain on the National Flood Insurance Fund these properties cause, through acquisition, relocation, or elevation. FEMA works to ensure that the flood mitigation grant program is closely integrated with

other FEMA mitigation grant programs, resulting in better coordination and communication with State and local governments. Further, through the Community Rating System, FEMA adjusts premium rates to encourage community and State mitigation activities beyond those required by the NFIP. These efforts, in addition to the minimum NFIP requirements for floodplain management, save over \$1.9 billion annually in avoided flood claims.

**Object Classification** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 070-4236-0-3-453	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
<b>Reimbursable obligations:</b>			
<b>Personnel compensation:</b>			
11.1 Full-time permanent .....	36	37	47
11.3 Other than full-time permanent .....	3	3	3
11.5 Other personnel compensation .....	1	1	1
11.9 Total personnel compensation .....	40	41	51
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits .....	14	15	19
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons .....	9	10	10
23.1 Rental payments to GSA .....	.....	3	3
23.3 Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous charges .....	4	5	6
25.1 Advisory and assistance services .....	.....	.....	1
25.2 Other services from non-Federal sources .....	1,218	1,361	1,462
25.4 Operation and maintenance of facilities .....	1	1	1
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions .....	157	167	168
42.0 Insurance claims and indemnities .....	2,643	3,466	1,949
43.0 Interest and dividends .....	345	377	393
99.0 Reimbursable obligations .....	4,431	5,446	4,063
99.9 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....	4,431	5,446	4,063

**Employment Summary**

Identification code 070-4236-0-3-453	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
2001 Reimbursable civilian full-time equivalent employment .....	310	450	493

NATIONAL FLOOD INSURANCE FUND  
(Legislative proposal, subject to PAYGO)

**Program and Financing** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 070-4236-4-3-453	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
0801 NFIP Mandatory - Insurance .....	.....	.....	13
0900 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts (object class 42.0) .....	.....	.....	13
<b>Budgetary resources:</b>			
<b>Budget authority:</b>			
<b>Spending authority from offsetting collections, mandatory:</b>			
1800 Collected .....	.....	.....	13
1900 Budget authority (total) .....	.....	.....	13
1930 Total budgetary resources available .....	.....	.....	13
<b>Change in obligated balance:</b>			
<b>Unpaid obligations:</b>			
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts .....	.....	.....	13
3020 Outlays (gross) .....	.....	.....	-13
<b>Budget authority and outlays, net:</b>			
<b>Mandatory:</b>			
4090 Budget authority, gross .....	.....	.....	13
<b>Outlays, gross:</b>			
4100 Outlays from new mandatory authority .....	.....	.....	13
<b>Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays:</b>			
<b>Offsetting collections (collected) from:</b>			
4123 Non-Federal sources .....	.....	.....	-13
4180 Budget authority, net (total) .....	.....	.....	.....
4190 Outlays, net (total) .....	.....	.....	.....

The purpose of this 2018 Budget proposal is to put the National Flood Insurance Program (NFIP) on a more sustainable financial footing moving forward, expand flood insurance coverage by encouraging private competition in the flood insurance market, and incentivize mitigation measures by signaling to homeowners the true cost associated with the risk of living in a floodplain. This would be accomplished through a combination of



targeted premium increases for policyholders paying premiums that are less than full risk and surcharges levied across the entire NFIP policy base. The proposed changes are expected to result in savings of approximately \$8.9 billion from 2018 through 2027. The estimates reflect the Administration's desire to work with the Congress to make the program fiscally sustainable over time and begin paying down the NFIP's debt.

NATIONAL FLOOD INSURANCE RESERVE FUND

Special and Trust Fund Receipts (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 070-5701-0-2-453	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
0100 Balance, start of year			
Receipts:			
Current law:			
1130 Fees, National Flood Insurance Reserve Fund	919	943	964
1140 Earnings on Investments, National Flood Insurance Reserve Fund			
1199 Total current law receipts	818	1,078	970
Proposed:			
1230 Fees, National Flood Insurance Reserve Fund			48
1999 Total receipts	818	1,078	1,018
2000 Total: Balances and receipts	818	1,078	1,018
Appropriations:			
Current law:			
2101 National Flood Insurance Reserve Fund	-818	-1,078	-970
Proposed:			
2201 National Flood Insurance Reserve Fund			-47
2999 Total appropriations	-818	-1,078	-1,017
5099 Balance, end of year			1

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 070-5701-0-2-453	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
0001 NFIP Claims Payments from Reserve Fund		1,748	1,402
0900 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts (object class 42.0)		1,748	1,402
<b>Budgetary resources:</b>			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1	573	1,391	721
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, mandatory:			
1201 Appropriation (special or trust fund)	818	1,078	970
1930 Total budgetary resources available	1,391	2,469	1,691
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year	1,391	721	289
<b>Change in obligated balance:</b>			
Unpaid obligations:			
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts		1,748	1,402
3020 Outlays (gross)		-1,748	-1,402
Budget authority and outlays, net:			
Mandatory:			
4090 Budget authority, gross	818	1,078	970
Outlays, gross:			
4100 Outlays from new mandatory authority		357	681
4101 Outlays from mandatory balances		1,391	721
4110 Outlays, gross (total)		1,748	1,402
4180 Budget authority, net (total)	818	1,078	970
4190 Outlays, net (total)		1,748	1,402
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
5000 Total investments, SOY: Federal securities: Par value	255	1,039	721
5001 Total investments, EOY: Federal securities: Par value	1,039	721	289

Summary of Budget Authority and Outlays (in millions of dollars)

	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Enacted/requested:			
Budget Authority	818	1,078	970
Outlays		1,748	1,402

Legislative proposal, subject to PAYGO:			
Budget Authority			47
Outlays			-47
Total:			
Budget Authority	818	1,078	1,017
Outlays		1,748	1,355

As directed by the Biggert-Waters Flood Insurance Reform Act of 2012, FEMA has established the National Flood Insurance Reserve Fund for the National Flood Insurance Program to meet expected future obligations of the program, to include payment of claims, claims adjustment expenses, and the repayment of outstanding debt owed to the U.S. Treasury, including interest.

NATIONAL FLOOD INSURANCE RESERVE FUND

(Legislative proposal, subject to PAYGO)

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 070-5701-4-2-453	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
0001 NFIP Claims Payments from Reserve Fund			-48
0900 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts (object class 42.0)			-48
<b>Budgetary resources:</b>			
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, mandatory:			
1201 Appropriation (special or trust fund)			47
1930 Total budgetary resources available			47
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year			95
<b>Change in obligated balance:</b>			
Unpaid obligations:			
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts			-48
3020 Outlays (gross)			47
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year			-1
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3200 Obligated balance, end of year			-1
<b>Budget authority and outlays, net:</b>			
Mandatory:			
4090 Budget authority, gross			47
Outlays, gross:			
4100 Outlays from new mandatory authority			-47
4180 Budget authority, net (total)			47
4190 Outlays, net (total)			-47
<b>Memorandum (non-add) entries:</b>			
5001 Total investments, EOY: Federal securities: Par value			95

The purpose of this 2018 Budget proposal is to put the National Flood Insurance Program (NFIP) on a more sustainable financial footing moving forward, expand flood insurance coverage by encouraging private competition in the flood insurance market, and incentivize mitigation measures by signaling to homeowners the true cost associated with the risk of living in a floodplain. This would be accomplished through a combination of targeted premium increases for policyholders paying premiums that are less than full risk and surcharges levied across the entire NFIP policy base. The proposed changes are expected to result in savings of approximately \$8.9 billion from 2018 through 2027. The estimates reflect the Administration's desire to work with the Congress to make the program fiscally sustainable over time and begin paying down the NFIP's debt.

NATIONAL PRE-DISASTER MITIGATION FUND

Note.—A full-year 2017 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Further Continuing Appropriations Act, 2017 (P.L. 114-254). The amounts included for 2017 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

NATIONAL PRE-DISASTER MITIGATION FUND—Continued  
Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 070-0716-0-1-453	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
0001 Pre-disaster mitigation .....	45	90	45
<b>Budgetary resources:</b>			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1 .....	83	135	45
1021 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations .....	11		
1050 Unobligated balance (total) .....	94	135	45
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, discretionary:			
1100 Appropriation .....	100		
1131 Unobligated balance of appropriations permanently reduced .....	-14		
1160 Appropriation, discretionary (total) .....	86		
1930 Total budgetary resources available .....	180	135	45
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year .....	135	45	

<b>Change in obligated balance:</b>			
Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1 .....	162	159	234
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts .....	45	90	45
3020 Outlays (gross) .....	-37	-15	-30
3040 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, unexpired .....	-11		
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year .....	159	234	249
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year .....	162	159	234
3200 Obligated balance, end of year .....	159	234	249

<b>Budget authority and outlays, net:</b>			
Discretionary:			
4000 Budget authority, gross .....	86		
Outlays, gross:			
4010 Outlays from new discretionary authority .....	1		
4011 Outlays from discretionary balances .....	36	15	30
4020 Outlays, gross (total) .....	37	15	30
4180 Budget authority, net (total) .....	86		
4190 Outlays, net (total) .....	37	15	30

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 070-0716-0-1-453	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Direct obligations:			
25.2 Other services from non-Federal sources .....	7		
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions .....	38	90	45
99.0 Direct obligations .....	45	90	45
99.9 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....	45	90	45

Employment Summary

Identification code 070-0716-0-1-453	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
1001 Direct civilian full-time equivalent employment .....	2		

EMERGENCY FOOD AND SHELTER

Note.—A full-year 2017 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Further Continuing Appropriations Act, 2017 (P.L. 114-254). The amounts included for 2017 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 070-0707-0-1-605	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
0101 Emergency food and shelter .....	120		
0900 Total new obligations (object class 41.0) .....	120		

Budgetary resources:

Budget authority:			
Appropriations, discretionary:			
1100 Appropriation .....	120		
1930 Total budgetary resources available .....	120		

Change in obligated balance:

Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1 .....	165	228	125
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts .....	120		
3020 Outlays (gross) .....	-57	-103	-99
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year .....	228	125	26
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year .....	165	228	125
3200 Obligated balance, end of year .....	228	125	26

Budget authority and outlays, net:

Discretionary:			
4000 Budget authority, gross .....	120		
Outlays, gross:			
4011 Outlays from discretionary balances .....	57	103	99
4180 Budget authority, net (total) .....	120		
4190 Outlays, net (total) .....	57	103	99

ADMINISTRATIVE AND REGIONAL OPERATIONS

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 070-0712-0-1-453	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
<b>Budgetary resources:</b>			
Unobligated balance:			
1033 Recoveries of prior year paid obligations .....	1		
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, discretionary:			
1131 Unobligated balance of appropriations permanently reduced .....	-1		
<b>Budget authority and outlays, net:</b>			
Discretionary:			
4000 Budget authority, gross .....	-1		
Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays:			
Offsetting collections (collected) from:			
4030 Federal sources .....	-1		
Additional offsets against gross budget authority only:			
4053 Recoveries of prior year paid obligations, unexpired accounts .....	1		
4070 Budget authority, net (discretionary) .....	-1		
4080 Outlays, net (discretionary) .....	-1		
4180 Budget authority, net (total) .....	-1		
4190 Outlays, net (total) .....	-1		

DISASTER ASSISTANCE DIRECT LOAN PROGRAM ACCOUNT

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 070-0703-0-1-453	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
Credit program obligations:			
0701 Direct loan subsidy .....	1	46	72
0706 Interest on reestimates of direct loan subsidy .....		1	
0900 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....	1	47	72

Budgetary resources:

Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1 .....	295	280	206
1021 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations .....	12		
1050 Unobligated balance (total) .....	307	280	206
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, discretionary:			
1131 Unobligated balance of appropriations permanently reduced .....	-27	-27	
Appropriations, mandatory:			
1200 Appropriation .....	1		
1900 Budget authority (total) .....	-26	-27	
1930 Total budgetary resources available .....	281	253	206

Memorandum (non-add) entries:				
1941	Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year .....	280	206	134

<b>Change in obligated balance:</b>				
Unpaid obligations:				
3000	Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1 .....	78	63	56
3010	New obligations, unexpired accounts .....	1	47	72
3020	Outlays (gross) .....	-4	-54	-5
3040	Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, unexpired .....	-12		
3050	Unpaid obligations, end of year .....	63	56	123
Memorandum (non-add) entries:				
3100	Obligated balance, start of year .....	78	63	56
3200	Obligated balance, end of year .....	63	56	123

<b>Budget authority and outlays, net:</b>				
Discretionary:				
4000	Budget authority, gross .....	-27	-27	
Outlays, gross:				
4011	Outlays from discretionary balances .....	3	54	5
Mandatory:				
4090	Budget authority, gross .....	1		
Outlays, gross:				
4100	Outlays from new mandatory authority .....	1		
4180	Budget authority, net (total) .....	-26	-27	
4190	Outlays, net (total) .....	4	54	5

**Summary of Loan Levels, Subsidy Budget Authority and Outlays by Program** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 070-0703-0-1-453	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.	
Direct loan levels supportable by subsidy budget authority:				
115002	Direct loan levels .....	1	50	80
115999	Total direct loan levels .....	1	50	80
Direct loan subsidy (in percent):				
132002	Subsidy rate .....	91.05	91.03	90.33
132999	Weighted average subsidy rate .....	91.05	91.03	90.33
Direct loan subsidy budget authority:				
133002	Subsidy budget authority .....	1	46	72
133999	Total subsidy budget authority .....	1	46	72
Direct loan subsidy outlays:				
134002	Net subsidy outlays .....	3	53	5
134999	Total subsidy outlays .....	3	53	5
Direct loan reestimates:				
135002	Net reestimate .....	-31	-14	
135003	Net reestimate .....	1		
135999	Total direct loan reestimates .....	-30	-14	

Disaster assistance loans authorized by the Robert T. Stafford Disaster Relief and Emergency Assistance Act (42 U.S.C. 5121 et seq.) includes two types of direct loans: 1) section 319 provides loans to States for the non-Federal portion of cost-shared Stafford Act programs; and 2) section 417 provides community disaster loans to local governments that incurred substantial loss of tax and other revenues as a result of a major disaster and require financial assistance in order to perform governmental functions. As required by the Federal Credit Reform Act of 1990, this account records, for this program, the subsidy costs associated with the direct loans obligated in 1992 and beyond (including modifications of direct loans). The subsidy amounts are estimated on a present value basis. Loan activity prior to 1992, which is budgeted for on a cash basis, totals less than \$500,000 in every year and is not presented separately. No new funding is requested in 2018.

**Object Classification** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 070-0703-0-1-453	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.	
33.0	Direct obligations: Investments and loans .....	1	46	72
99.0	Direct obligations .....	1	46	72
99.5	Adjustment for rounding .....		1	
99.9	Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....	1	47	72

**DISASTER ASSISTANCE DIRECT LOAN FINANCING ACCOUNT**

**Program and Financing** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 070-4234-0-3-453	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.	
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>				
Credit program obligations:				
0710	Direct loan obligations .....	1	50	80
0713	Payment of interest to Treasury .....	1		
0742	Downward reestimates paid to receipt accounts .....	29	14	
0743	Interest on downward reestimates .....	2	1	
0791	Direct program activities, subtotal .....	33	65	80
0900	Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....	33	65	80

<b>Budgetary resources:</b>				
Unobligated balance:				
1000	Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1 .....	53	23	
1021	Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations .....	13		
1024	Unobligated balance of borrowing authority withdrawn .....	-1		
1050	Unobligated balance (total) .....	65	23	
Financing authority:				
Borrowing authority, mandatory:				
1400	Borrowing authority .....	1		
Spending authority from offsetting collections, mandatory:				
1800	Collected .....	8	61	12
1801	Change in uncollected payments, Federal sources .....	-14		72
1825	Spending authority from offsetting collections applied to repay debt .....	-4	-19	-4
1850	Spending auth from offsetting collections, mand (total) .....	-10	42	80
1900	Budget authority (total) .....	-9	42	80
1930	Total budgetary resources available .....	56	65	80
Memorandum (non-add) entries:				
1941	Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year .....	23		

<b>Change in obligated balance:</b>				
Unpaid obligations:				
3000	Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1 .....	83	67	132
3010	New obligations, unexpired accounts .....	33	65	80
3020	Outlays (gross) .....	-36		
3040	Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, unexpired .....	-13		
3050	Unpaid obligations, end of year .....	67	132	212
Uncollected payments:				
3060	Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, brought forward, Oct 1 .....	-77	-63	-63
3070	Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, unexpired .....	14		-72
3090	Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, end of year .....	-63	-63	-135
Memorandum (non-add) entries:				
3100	Obligated balance, start of year .....	6	4	69
3200	Obligated balance, end of year .....	4	69	77

<b>Financing authority and disbursements, net:</b>				
Mandatory:				
4090	Budget authority, gross .....	-9	42	80
Financing disbursements:				
4110	Outlays, gross (total) .....	36		
Offsets against gross financing authority and disbursements:				
Offsetting collections (collected) from:				
4120	Federal sources .....	-4	-54	-5
4122	Interest on uninvested funds .....	-1		
4123	Non-Federal sources- Principal .....	-3	-7	-7
4130	Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays (total) .....	-8	-61	-12
Additional offsets against financing authority only (total):				
4140	Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, unexpired .....	14		-72
4160	Budget authority, net (mandatory) .....	-3	-19	-4
4170	Outlays, net (mandatory) .....	28	-61	-12
4180	Budget authority, net (total) .....	-3	-19	-4
4190	Outlays, net (total) .....	28	-61	-12

**Status of Direct Loans** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 070-4234-0-3-453	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.	
Position with respect to appropriations act limitation on obligations:				
1121	Limitation available from carry-forward .....	17	67	97
1143	Unobligated limitation carried forward (P.L. xx) (-) .....	-16	-17	-17
1150	Total direct loan obligations .....	1	50	80

Cumulative balance of direct loans outstanding:				
1210	Outstanding, start of year .....	132	133	126

DISASTER ASSISTANCE DIRECT LOAN FINANCING ACCOUNT—Continued

Status of Direct Loans—Continued

Identification code 070-4234-0-3-453	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
1251 Repayments: Repayments and prepayments .....	-3	-7	-7
1264 Write-offs for default: Other adjustments, net (+ or -) .....	4		
1290 Outstanding, end of year .....	133	126	119

Balance Sheet (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 070-4234-0-3-453	2015 actual	2016 actual
<b>ASSETS:</b>		
1101 Federal assets: Fund balances with Treasury .....	54	22
Net value of assets related to post-1991 direct loans receivable:		
1401 Direct loans receivable, gross .....	132	133
1402 Interest receivable .....	6	7
1405 Allowance for subsidy cost (-) .....	-120	-110
1499 Net present value of assets related to direct loans .....	18	30
1999 Total assets .....	72	52
<b>LIABILITIES:</b>		
2103 Federal liabilities: Debt .....	20	17
2207 Non-Federal liabilities: Other .....	52	35
2999 Total liabilities .....	72	52
4999 Total liabilities and net position .....	72	52

PROCUREMENT, CONSTRUCTION, AND IMPROVEMENTS

For necessary expenses of the Federal Emergency Management Agency for procurement, construction, and improvements, \$89,996,000, to remain available until September 30, 2019; of which \$41,244,000 is for capital improvements and related expenses necessary for the Mount Weather Emergency Operations Center; of which \$12,018,000 is for the Integrated Public Alert and Warning System; and of which \$20,041,000 is for Grants Management Modernization.

Note.—A full-year 2017 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Further Continuing Appropriations Act, 2017 (P.L. 114-254). The amounts included for 2017 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 070-0414-0-1-999	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
0001 CAS - Operational Communications/Information Technology .....		3	12
0002 CAS - Construction and Facility Improvements .....		29	45
0003 CAS - Mission Support Assets and Infrastructure .....		11	33
0900 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....		43	90
<b>Budgetary resources:</b>			
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, discretionary:			
1100 CAS - Operational Communications/Information Technology .....		3	12
1100 CAS - Construction and Facility Improvements .....		29	45
1100 CAS - Mission Support Assets and Infrastructure .....		11	33
1160 Appropriation, discretionary (total) .....		43	90
1930 Total budgetary resources available .....		43	90
<b>Change in obligated balance:</b>			
Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1 .....			35
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts .....		43	90
3020 Outlays (gross) .....		-8	-39
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year .....		35	86
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year .....			35
3200 Obligated balance, end of year .....		35	86
<b>Budget authority and outlays, net:</b>			
Discretionary:			
4000 Budget authority, gross .....		43	90
Outlays, gross:			
4010 Outlays from new discretionary authority .....		8	23

4011 Outlays from discretionary balances .....			16
4020 Outlays, gross (total) .....		8	39
4180 Budget authority, net (total) .....		43	90
4190 Outlays, net (total) .....		8	39

Procurement, Construction, and Improvements provides funds necessary for the Federal Emergency Management Agency's (FEMA) planning, operational development, engineering and purchase of one or more assets prior to sustainment.

The procurement, construction, and improvement of systems and facilities are necessary to maintain the level of operations essential to the fulfillment of FEMA's mission.

The 2018 request is used for the procurement, construction, and improvement of FEMA facilities, including the Mount Weather Emergency Operations Center, the Center for Domestic Preparedness, and the National Education Training Center. The 2018 request also includes funding for the modernization and consolidation of FEMA's grants management systems, and the modernization of FEMA's financial management system and Integrated Public Alert Warning System.

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 070-0414-0-1-999	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
<b>Direct obligations:</b>			
11.1 Personnel compensation: Full-time permanent .....		1	
25.2 Other services from non-Federal sources .....		10	33
25.7 Operation and maintenance of equipment .....		3	12
26.0 Supplies and materials .....		1	1
31.0 Equipment .....		1	2
32.0 Land and structures .....		27	42
99.9 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....		43	90

Employment Summary

Identification code 070-0414-0-1-999	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
1001 Direct civilian full-time equivalent employment .....		11	

ADMINISTRATIVE PROVISIONS

SEC. 301. Notwithstanding section 2008(a)(11) of the Homeland Security Act of 2002 (6 U.S.C. 609(a)(11)) or any other applicable provision of law, a recipient or subrecipient of a grant made available in paragraphs (1) through (4) under "Federal Emergency Management Agency—Federal Assistance" may use not more than 5 percent of the amount of the grant or subgrant made available to it for expenses directly related to administration of the grant.

SEC. 302. Applications for grants under the heading "Federal Emergency Management Agency—Federal Assistance", for paragraphs (1) through (4) under that heading, shall be made available to eligible applicants not later than 60 days after the date of enactment of this Act; eligible applicants shall submit applications not later than 80 days after the grant announcement; and the Administrator of the Federal Emergency Management Agency shall act upon such application within 65 days after the receipt of an application.

SEC. 303. With respect to the program under the heading "Federal Emergency Management Agency—Federal Assistance", for grants made available pursuant to paragraphs (1) through (4) and (8) under such heading, the Administrator of the Federal Emergency Management Agency shall brief the Committees on Appropriations of the Senate and the House of Representatives 5 full business days in advance of announcing publicly the intention of making an award.

SEC. 304. With respect to the program under the heading "Federal Emergency Management Agency—Federal Assistance", for grants made available pursuant to paragraphs (1) and (2) under such heading, the installation of communications towers is not considered construction of a building or other physical facility.

SEC. 305. Notwithstanding section 509 of this Act, the Administrator of the Federal Emergency Management Agency may use amounts provided under the heading "Federal Emergency Management Agency—Federal Assistance" in paragraph (8) to acquire real property for the purpose of establishing or appropriately extending the security buffer zones around Federal Emergency Management Agency training facilities.

SEC. 306. For grants awarded using amounts made available under paragraphs (1), (2), (3), and (7) under the heading "Federal Emergency Management Agency—Federal Assistance", the Federal share of the cost of any project or activity carried out under a grant using such funds shall not exceed 75 percent of the total eligible cost of such project or activity, notwithstanding sections 604, 605, 1135, 1163, 1182 of title 6, U.S. Code, or any other applicable provision of law.

SEC. 307. The Administrator of the Federal Emergency Management Agency shall impose and collect a surcharge on all policies for flood insurance coverage under the National Flood Insurance Program that are newly issued or renewed after the date of enactment of this Act, in a total amount up to \$50,000,000, plus any additional amounts that may be collected under this section, to remain available until expended: Provided, That such surcharge shall not be subject to any agents' commissions, company expense allowances, or State or local premium taxes: Provided further, That such surcharge shall be applied proportionally to the amount of coverage under each policy: Provided further, That such amounts received under this section, and such additional sums as may be provided by State and local governments or other political subdivisions for cost-shared mapping activities under section 1360(f)(2) of the National Flood Insurance Act of 1968 (42 U.S.C. 4101(f)(2)) shall be collected and deposited in the National Flood Insurance Fund as offsetting collections, to be available until expended for necessary flood hazard mapping and risk analysis program expenses, including administrative costs, under section 1360 of the National Flood Insurance Act of 1968 (42 U.S.C. 4101), and under sections 100215, 100216, 100226, 100230, and 100246 of the Biggert-Waters Flood Insurance Reform Act of 2012, (Public Law 112–141, 126 Stat. 916).

(CANCELLATION)

SEC. 308. Of the unobligated balances made available to "Federal Emergency Management Agency—Disaster Relief Fund", \$581,000,000 is hereby permanently cancelled: Provided, That no amounts may be cancelled from amounts that were designated by the Congress as an emergency requirement pursuant to a concurrent resolution on the budget or the Balanced Budget and Emergency Deficit Control Act of 1985, as amended: Provided further, That no amounts may be cancelled from the amounts that were designated by the Congress as being for disaster relief pursuant to section 251(b)(2)(D) of the Balanced Budget and Emergency Deficit Control Act of 1985.

**CITIZENSHIP AND IMMIGRATION SERVICES**

*Federal Funds*

**OPERATIONS AND SUPPORT**

For necessary expenses of United States Citizenship and Immigration Services for operations and support of the E-Verify Program, as described in section 403(a) of the Illegal Immigration Reform and Immigrant Responsibility Act of 1996 (8 U.S.C. 1324a note), \$108,856,000.

Note.—A full-year 2017 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Further Continuing Appropriations Act, 2017 (P.L. 114–254). The amounts included for 2017 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

**Special and Trust Fund Receipts** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 070–0300–0–1–751	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
0100 Balance, start of year	245	264	279
0198 Unavailable balance adjustment	10		
0199 Balance, start of year	255	264	279
Receipts:			
Current law:			
1120 Immigration Examination Fee	3,440	3,431	4,228
1120 H-1B Nonimmigrant Petitioner Account	347	300	300
1120 H-1B and L Fraud Prevention and Detection Account	143	135	144
1199 Total current law receipts	3,930	3,866	4,672
1999 Total receipts	3,930	3,866	4,672
2000 Total: Balances and receipts	4,185	4,130	4,951
Appropriations:			
Current law:			
2101 Training and Employment Services	–174	–150	–150
2101 State Unemployment Insurance and Employment Service Operations	–17	–17	–18
2101 H-1 B and L Fraud Prevention and Detection	–48	–48	–45
2101 H&L Fraud Prevention and Detection Fee	–51	–46	–45
2101 Operations and Support	–3,440	–3,435	–3,987
2101 Operations and Support	–17	–15	–15
2101 Operations and Support	–48	–45	–67
2101 Education and Human Resources	–139	–100	–100

2103 Training and Employment Services	–13	–12	–10
2103 State Unemployment Insurance and Employment Service Operations	–1	–1	
2103 H-1 B and L Fraud Prevention and Detection	–3	–3	–3
2103 H&L Fraud Prevention and Detection Fee		–3	–3
2103 Operations and Support	–227	–238	–242
2103 Education and Human Resources	–7	–7	–7
2132 Training and Employment Services	12	10	
2132 State Unemployment Insurance and Employment Service Operations	1	1	
2132 H-1 B and L Fraud Prevention and Detection	3	3	
2132 H&L Fraud Prevention and Detection Fee	3		
2132 Operations and Support	238	242	
2132 Education and Human Resources	7	7	
2172 Training and Employment Services			
2174 Training and Employment Services			899
2199 Total current law appropriations	–3,921	–3,851	–3,793
Proposed:			
2201 State Unemployment Insurance and Employment Service Operations			–1
2999 Total appropriations	–3,921	–3,851	–3,794
5099 Balance, end of year	264	279	1,157

**Program and Financing** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 070–0300–0–1–751	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
0001 Citizenship and Immigration Services (Direct)	3,674	3,491	4,310
0002 CAS - Employment Status Verification		105	109
0799 Total direct obligations	3,674	3,596	4,419
0801 Citizenship and Immigration Services (Reimbursable)	28	41	41
0900 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts	3,702	3,637	4,460
<b>Budgetary resources:</b>			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1	998	1,048	1,118
1001 Discretionary unobligated balance brought fwd, Oct 1	16	10	
1012 Unobligated balance transfers between expired and unexpired accounts	3		
1021 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations	101	77	77
1033 Recoveries of prior year paid obligations	3		
1050 Unobligated balance (total)	1,105	1,125	1,195
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, discretionary:			
1100 Appropriation	120	105	109
1120 Appropriations transferred to other accts [015–0339]		–4	–4
1131 Unobligated balance of appropriations permanently reduced	–3	–3	
1160 Appropriation, discretionary (total)	117	98	105
Appropriations, mandatory:			
1201 Appropriation (examinations fee)	3,440	3,435	3,987
1201 Appropriation (H-1B fee)	17	15	15
1201 Appropriation (H-1B L Fraud Fee)	48	45	67
1203 Appropriation (previously unavailable)	227	238	242
1220 Appropriations transferred to other accts [015–0339]	–4		
1232 Appropriations and/or unobligated balance of appropriations temporarily reduced	–238	–242	
1260 Appropriations, mandatory (total)	3,490	3,491	4,311
Spending authority from offsetting collections, mandatory:			
1800 Collected	33	41	41
1801 Change in uncollected payments, Federal sources	6		
1850 Spending auth from offsetting collections, mand (total)	39	41	41
1900 Budget authority (total)	3,646	3,630	4,457
1930 Total budgetary resources available	4,751	4,755	5,652
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1940 Unobligated balance expiring	–1		
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year	1,048	1,118	1,192

**Change in obligated balance:**

Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1	1,164	1,286	1,171
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts	3,702	3,637	4,460
3020 Outlays (gross)	–3,476	–3,675	–4,210
3040 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, unexpired	–101	–77	–77
3041 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, expired	–3		
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year	1,286	1,171	1,344
Uncollected payments:			
3060 Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, brought forward, Oct 1	–13	–19	–19

OPERATIONS AND SUPPORT—Continued  
Program and Financing—Continued

Identification code 070-0300-0-1-751	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
3070 Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, unexpired .....	-6		
3090 Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, end of year .....	-19	-19	-19
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year .....	1,151	1,267	1,152
3200 Obligated balance, end of year .....	1,267	1,152	1,325
<b>Budget authority and outlays, net:</b>			
Discretionary:			
4000 Budget authority, gross .....	117	98	105
Outlays, gross:			
4010 Outlays from new discretionary authority .....	71	67	72
4011 Outlays from discretionary balances .....	46	35	31
4020 Outlays, gross (total) .....	117	102	103
Mandatory:			
4090 Budget authority, gross .....	3,529	3,532	4,352
Outlays, gross:			
4100 Outlays from new mandatory authority .....	2,696	2,496	3,071
4101 Outlays from mandatory balances .....	663	1,077	1,036
4110 Outlays, gross (total) .....	3,359	3,573	4,107
Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays:			
Offsetting collections (collected) from:			
4120 Federal sources .....	-26	-33	-33
4123 Non-Federal sources .....	-10	-8	-8
4130 Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays (total) ....	-36	-41	-41
Additional offsets against gross budget authority only:			
4140 Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, unexpired .....	-6		
4143 Recoveries of prior year paid obligations, unexpired accounts .....	3		
4150 Additional offsets against budget authority only (total) .....	-3		
4160 Budget authority, net (mandatory) .....	3,490	3,491	4,311
4170 Outlays, net (mandatory) .....	3,323	3,532	4,066
4180 Budget authority, net (total) .....	3,607	3,589	4,416
4190 Outlays, net (total) .....	3,440	3,634	4,169

The mission of U.S. Citizenship and Immigration Services (USCIS) is to adjudicate and grant immigration and citizenship benefits, provide accurate and useful information to its customers, and promote an awareness and understanding of citizenship in support of immigrant integration, while also protecting the integrity of our Nation's immigration system. USCIS approves millions of immigration benefit applications each year, ranging from work authorization and lawful permanent residency to asylum and refugee status. The Budget continues to invest in technology to improve and automate business operations, eliminate paper-based processing, improve information sharing, and enhance USCIS' ability to identify and prevent immigration benefit fraud.

The Budget assumes that USCIS will continue to be funded primarily through fees on the applications and petitions it adjudicates.

Within USCIS' appropriated funding, Operations and Support funds necessary operations, mission support, and associated management and administration costs for the E-Verify program and in 2018 to begin the implementation of a mandatory E-Verify program.

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 070-0300-0-1-751	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Direct obligations:			
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Full-time permanent .....	1,226	1,274	1,457
11.3 Other than full-time permanent .....	10	11	13
11.5 Other personnel compensation .....	69	72	83
11.9 Total personnel compensation .....	1,305	1,357	1,553
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits .....	426	443	506
13.0 Benefits for former personnel .....	1	1	1
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons .....	39	30	59
22.0 Transportation of things .....	12	11	17
23.1 Rental payments to GSA .....	237	243	248
23.2 Rental payments to others .....	4	3	7
23.3 Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous charges .....	89	84	112
24.0 Printing and reproduction .....	9	10	11

25.1 Advisory and assistance services .....	779	705	941
25.2 Other services from non-Federal sources .....	198	190	257
25.3 Other goods and services from Federal sources .....	261	250	321
25.4 Operation and maintenance of facilities .....	1	1	1
25.7 Operation and maintenance of equipment .....	120	104	148
26.0 Supplies and materials .....	31	30	38
31.0 Equipment .....	106	90	134
32.0 Land and structures .....	26	21	35
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions .....	28	21	28
42.0 Insurance claims and indemnities .....	2	2	2
99.0 Direct obligations .....	3,674	3,596	4,419
99.0 Reimbursable obligations .....	28	41	41
99.9 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....	3,702	3,637	4,460

Employment Summary

Identification code 070-0300-0-1-751	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
1001 Direct civilian full-time equivalent employment .....	14,520	15,091	17,296

PROCUREMENT, CONSTRUCTION, AND IMPROVEMENTS

*For necessary expenses of United States Citizenship and Immigration Services for the E-Verify Program for procurement, construction, and improvements, \$22,657,000.*

Note.—A full-year 2017 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Further Continuing Appropriations Act, 2017 (P.L. 114-254). The amounts included for 2017 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 070-0407-0-1-751	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
0001 Citizenship and Immigration Services (Direct) .....		15	23
0900 Total new obligations (object class 25.1) .....		15	23
<b>Budgetary resources:</b>			
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, discretionary:			
1100 Appropriation .....		15	23
1930 Total budgetary resources available .....		15	23
<b>Change in obligated balance:</b>			
Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1 .....			4
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts .....		15	23
3020 Outlays (gross) .....		-11	-21
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year .....		4	6
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year .....			4
3200 Obligated balance, end of year .....		4	6
<b>Budget authority and outlays, net:</b>			
Discretionary:			
4000 Budget authority, gross .....		15	23
Outlays, gross:			
4010 Outlays from new discretionary authority .....		11	17
4011 Outlays from discretionary balances .....			4
4020 Outlays, gross (total) .....		11	21
4180 Budget authority, net (total) .....		15	23
4190 Outlays, net (total) .....		11	21

The Procurement, Construction, and Improvements appropriation provides funds necessary for the planning, operational development, engineering, and purchases associated with the U.S. Citizenship and Immigration Service's employment status verification program. The 2018 request provides necessary funding for the continued modernization of E-Verify as well as to begin implementation of nationwide mandatory use of E-Verify.

**FEDERAL LAW ENFORCEMENT TRAINING CENTER**

*Federal Funds*

**OPERATIONS AND SUPPORT**

For necessary expenses of the Federal Law Enforcement Training Centers for operations and support, including the purchase of not to exceed 117 vehicles for police-type use and hire of passenger motor vehicles; and services as authorized by section 3109 of title 5, United States Code; \$272,759,000; of which up to \$58,874,000 shall remain available until September 30, 2019; of which \$29,766,000 shall remain available until September 30, 2022; and of which not to exceed \$7,180 shall be for official reception and representation expenses.

Note.—A full-year 2017 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Further Continuing Appropriations Act, 2017 (P.L. 114-254). The amounts included for 2017 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

**Program and Financing** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 070-0509-0-1-751	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
0001 Law Enforcement Training .....	203		
0002 Management and Administration .....	28		
0004 CAS - Mission Support .....		28	28
0005 CAS - Law Enforcement Training .....		224	245
0799 Total direct obligations .....	231	252	273
0801 Salaries and expenses (Reimbursable) .....	97	103	103
0900 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....	328	355	376
<b>Budgetary resources:</b>			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1 .....	31	16	4
1012 Unobligated balance transfers between expired and unexpired accounts .....	1		
1021 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations .....	1		
1050 Unobligated balance (total) .....	33	16	4
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, discretionary:			
1100 Appropriation .....	217	244	273
1120 Appropriations transferred to other acct [070-0550] .....	-1		
1131 Unobligated balance of appropriations permanently reduced .....	-1		
1160 Appropriation, discretionary (total) .....	215	244	273
Spending authority from offsetting collections, discretionary:			
1700 Collected .....	93	93	93
1701 Change in uncollected payments, Federal sources .....	4	6	6
1750 Spending auth from offsetting collections, disc (total) .....	97	99	99
1900 Budget authority (total) .....	312	343	372
1930 Total budgetary resources available .....	345	359	376
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1940 Unobligated balance expiring .....	-1		
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year .....	16	4	
<b>Change in obligated balance:</b>			
Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1 .....	53	55	69
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts .....	328	355	376
3011 Obligations ("upward adjustments"), expired accounts .....	2		
3020 Outlays (gross) .....	-322	-341	-372
3040 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, unexpired .....	-1		
3041 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, expired .....	-5		
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year .....	55	69	73
Uncollected payments:			
3060 Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, brought forward, Oct 1 .....	-30	-28	-30
3070 Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, unexpired .....	-4	-6	-6
3071 Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, expired .....	6	4	4
3090 Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, end of year .....	-28	-30	-32
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year .....	23	27	39
3200 Obligated balance, end of year .....	27	39	41
<b>Budget authority and outlays, net:</b>			
Discretionary:			
4000 Budget authority, gross .....	312	343	372
Outlays, gross:			
4010 Outlays from new discretionary authority .....	264	295	320
4011 Outlays from discretionary balances .....	58	45	50
4020 Outlays, gross (total) .....	322	340	370

Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays:			
Offsetting collections (collected) from:			
4030 Federal sources .....	-96	-97	-97
4033 Non-Federal sources .....	-3	-2	-2
4040 Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays (total) ....	-99	-99	-99
Additional offsets against gross budget authority only:			
4050 Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, unexpired .....	-4	-6	-6
4052 Offsetting collections credited to expired accounts .....	6	6	6
4060 Additional offsets against budget authority only (total) .....	2		
4070 Budget authority, net (discretionary) .....	215	244	273
4080 Outlays, net (discretionary) .....	223	241	271
Mandatory:			
Outlays, gross:			
4101 Outlays from mandatory balances .....		1	2
4180 Budget authority, net (total) .....	215	244	273
4190 Outlays, net (total) .....	223	242	273

The Federal Law Enforcement Training Center (FLETC) serves as an interagency law enforcement training organization for over 95 partner organizations, providing the necessary facilities, equipment, and support services to conduct advanced, specialized, and refresher training for Federal law enforcement personnel. FLETC personnel conduct the instructional programs for basic law enforcement recruits and some advanced training based on agency requests. Additionally, FLETC provides advanced training conducted at all of its domestic campuses, tuition-free or at a reduced cost, to State, local, rural, tribal, and territorial law enforcement officers through export training deliveries and/or distance learning on a space-available basis. In cooperation with the Department of State, FLETC manages the International Law Enforcement Academy (ILEA) at Gabarone, Botswana and Roswell, New Mexico, and provides training at the other ILEAs in Bangkok, Thailand; Budapest, Hungary; and San Salvador, El Salvador. FLETC provides other training and assistance internationally in collaboration with, and in support of, the respective U.S. embassies. Additionally, many international students attend training programs at the FLETC each year on a space-available and fully reimbursable basis.

FLETC's Operations and Support account funds necessary operations, mission support, and associated management and administrative costs. In addition this account includes the funding and activities that are associated with minor construction, maintenance and improvement projects. The increased funding proposed for FLETC in 2018 will be used for critical law enforcement training, specifically for the 1,000 immigration officers and 500 Border Patrol agents to be hired pursuant to the President's Executive Orders.

**Object Classification** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 070-0509-0-1-751	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
<b>Direct obligations:</b>			
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Full-time permanent .....	89	100	103
11.3 Other than full-time permanent .....	1	1	1
11.5 Other personnel compensation .....	5	6	7
11.9 Total personnel compensation .....	95	107	111
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits .....	35	40	42
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons .....	5	6	8
22.0 Transportation of things .....	1	1	2
23.3 Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous charges .....	7	8	9
25.2 Printing and reproduction .....	1	1	2
25.2 Other services from non-Federal sources .....	70	72	77
26.0 Supplies and materials .....	10	10	12
31.0 Equipment .....	7	7	10
99.0 Direct obligations .....	231	252	273
99.0 Reimbursable obligations .....	97	103	103
99.9 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....	328	355	376

**Employment Summary**

Identification code 070-0509-0-1-751	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
1001 Direct civilian full-time equivalent employment .....	964	1,068	1,112

OPERATIONS AND SUPPORT—Continued  
Employment Summary—Continued

Identification code 070-0509-0-1-751	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
2001 Reimbursable civilian full-time equivalent employment .....	211	253	253

PROCUREMENT, CONSTRUCTION, AND IMPROVEMENTS

Note.—A full-year 2017 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Further Continuing Appropriations Act, 2017 (P.L. 114-254). The amounts included for 2017 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 070-0510-0-1-751	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
0002 Acquisitions, Construction, Improvements and Related Expenses (Direct) .....	26	17	.....
0799 Total direct obligations .....	26	17	.....
0801 Acquisitions, Construction, Improvements and Related Expenses (Reimbursable) .....	52	50	50
0900 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....	78	67	50

Budgetary resources:

Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1 .....	121	109	279
1021 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations .....	9	3	3
1050 Unobligated balance (total) .....	130	112	282
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, discretionary:			
1100 Appropriation .....	28	.....	.....
Spending authority from offsetting collections, discretionary:			
1700 Collected .....	128	350	344
1701 Change in uncollected payments, Federal sources .....	-99	-116	-116
1750 Spending auth from offsetting collections, disc (total) .....	29	234	228
1900 Budget authority (total) .....	57	234	228
1930 Total budgetary resources available .....	187	346	510
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year .....	109	279	460

Change in obligated balance:

Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1 .....	925	834	518
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts .....	78	67	50
3020 Outlays (gross) .....	-158	-380	-359
3040 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, unexpired .....	-9	-3	-3
3041 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, expired .....	-2	.....	.....
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year .....	834	518	206
Uncollected payments:			
3060 Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, brought forward, Oct 1 .....	-1,010	-905	-789
3070 Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, unexpired .....	99	116	116
3071 Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, expired .....	6	.....	.....
3090 Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, end of year .....	-905	-789	-673
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year .....	-85	-71	-271
3200 Obligated balance, end of year .....	-71	-271	-467

Budget authority and outlays, net:

Discretionary:			
4000 Budget authority, gross .....	57	234	228
Outlays, gross:			
4010 Outlays from new discretionary authority .....	8	28	27
4011 Outlays from discretionary balances .....	150	352	332
4020 Outlays, gross (total) .....	158	380	359
Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays:			
Offsetting collections (collected) from:			
4030 Federal sources .....	-133	-356	-346
Additional offsets against gross budget authority only:			
4050 Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, unexpired .....	99	116	116
4052 Offsetting collections credited to expired accounts .....	5	6	2
4060 Additional offsets against budget authority only (total) .....	104	122	118
4070 Budget authority, net (discretionary) .....	28	.....	.....
4080 Outlays, net (discretionary) .....	25	24	13

4180 Budget authority, net (total) .....	28	.....	.....
4190 Outlays, net (total) .....	25	24	13

The Federal Law Enforcement Training Center's (FLETC) Procurement, Construction, and Improvement (PC&I) account funds the purchase, building, manufacturing, or assemblage of one or more end items that create, extend or enhance FLETC's existing capabilities. Funds provided through this account support the procurement, construction, or improvements of personal property end items with an individual cost of \$250,000 or more, and real property end items with an individual cost of \$2 million or more. The PC&I account also authorizes reimbursements to FLETC from U.S. Government agencies for the construction of special use facilities.

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 070-0510-0-1-751	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Direct obligations:			
25.2 Other services from non-Federal sources .....	1	3	.....
32.0 Land and structures .....	25	14	.....
99.0 Direct obligations .....	26	17	.....
99.0 Reimbursable obligations .....	52	50	50
99.9 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....	78	67	50

SCIENCE AND TECHNOLOGY

Federal Funds

OPERATIONS AND SUPPORT

For necessary expenses of the Science and Technology Directorate for operations and support, as authorized by title III of the Homeland Security Act of 2002 (6 U.S.C. 181 et seq.), and the purchase or lease of not to exceed 5 vehicles, \$254,618,000, of which \$134,795,000 shall remain available until September 30, 2020: Provided, That not to exceed \$7,650 shall be for official reception and representation expenses.

Note.—A full-year 2017 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Further Continuing Appropriations Act, 2017 (P.L. 114-254). The amounts included for 2017 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 070-0800-0-1-751	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
0001 Management and Administration .....	132	.....	.....
0002 Research, Development, Acquisition, and Operations .....	634	120	30
0003 CAS - Mission Support .....	.....	119	120
0004 CAS - Laboratory Facilities .....	.....	126	92
0005 CAS - Acquisition and Operations Analysis .....	.....	54	43
0799 Total direct obligations .....	766	419	285
0801 Research, Development, Acquisitions and Operations (Reimbursable) .....	46	4	4
0900 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....	812	423	289

Budgetary resources:

Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1 .....	197	240	145
1021 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations .....	30	.....	.....
1050 Unobligated balance (total) .....	227	240	145
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, discretionary:			
1100 Appropriation .....	787	299	255
1121 Appropriations transferred from other acct [070-0530] .....	2	.....	.....
1131 Unobligated balance of appropriations permanently reduced .....	-10	-1	.....
1160 Appropriation, discretionary (total) .....	779	298	255
Spending authority from offsetting collections, discretionary:			
1700 Collected .....	81	30	31
1701 Change in uncollected payments, Federal sources .....	-35	.....	.....
1750 Spending auth from offsetting collections, disc (total) .....	46	30	31
1900 Budget authority (total) .....	825	328	286
1930 Total budgetary resources available .....	1,052	568	431



Memorandum (non-add) entries:				
1941	Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year .....	240	145	142
<b>Change in obligated balance:</b>				
Unpaid obligations:				
3000	Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1 .....	1,670	1,490	1,015
3010	New obligations, unexpired accounts .....	812	423	289
3011	Obligations ("upward adjustments"), expired accounts .....	1		
3020	Outlays (gross) .....	-952	-898	-673
3040	Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, unexpired .....	-30		
3041	Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, expired .....	-11		
3050	Unpaid obligations, end of year .....	1,490	1,015	631
Uncollected payments:				
3060	Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, brought forward, Oct 1 .....	-154	-111	-111
3070	Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, unexpired .....	35		
3071	Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, expired .....	8		
3090	Uncollected pymts, Fed sources, end of year .....	-111	-111	-111
Memorandum (non-add) entries:				
3100	Obligated balance, start of year .....	1,516	1,379	904
3200	Obligated balance, end of year .....	1,379	904	520

<b>Budget authority and outlays, net:</b>				
Discretionary:				
4000	Budget authority, gross .....	825	328	286
Outlays, gross:				
4010	Outlays from new discretionary authority .....	230	125	122
4011	Outlays from discretionary balances .....	722	773	551
4020	Outlays, gross (total) .....	952	898	673
Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays:				
Offsetting collections (collected) from:				
4030	Federal sources .....	-85	-28	-29
4033	Non-Federal sources .....	-1	-2	-2
4040	Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays (total) .....	-86	-30	-31
Additional offsets against gross budget authority only:				
4050	Change in uncollected pymts, Fed sources, unexpired .....	35		
4052	Offsetting collections credited to expired accounts .....	5		
4060	Additional offsets against budget authority only (total) .....	40		
4070	Budget authority, net (discretionary) .....	779	298	255
4080	Outlays, net (discretionary) .....	866	868	642
4180	Budget authority, net (total) .....	779	298	255
4190	Outlays, net (total) .....	866	868	642

Operations and Support funds necessary operations, mission support, and associated management and administration costs for the Science and Technology directorate. Funding is also provided for the operations and maintenance of laboratory facilities.

**Object Classification (in millions of dollars)**

Identification code 070-0800-0-1-751				
		2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Direct obligations:				
Personnel compensation:				
11.1	Full-time permanent .....	59	59	55
11.3	Other than full-time permanent .....	1	5	5
11.5	Other personnel compensation .....		1	1
11.9	Total personnel compensation .....	60	65	61
12.1	Civilian personnel benefits .....	23	19	20
13.0	Benefits for former personnel .....			1
21.0	Travel and transportation of persons .....	4	2	1
23.1	Rental payments to GSA .....	1	2	2
23.3	Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous charges .....	13		
25.1	Advisory and assistance services .....	85	112	72
25.2	Other services from non-Federal sources .....	1	1	1
25.3	Other goods and services from Federal sources .....		155	89
25.4	Operation and maintenance of facilities .....	58	6	4
25.5	Research and development contracts .....	455	35	13
25.7	Operation and maintenance of equipment .....	6	5	5
26.0	Supplies and materials .....	6	4	3
31.0	Equipment .....	6	7	7
32.0	Land and structures .....	8	1	1
41.0	Grants, subsidies, and contributions .....	40	5	5
99.0	Direct obligations .....	766	419	285
99.0	Reimbursable obligations .....	46	4	4
99.9	Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....	812	423	289

**Employment Summary**

Identification code 070-0800-0-1-751				
		2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
1001	Direct civilian full-time equivalent employment .....	691	480	455

**RESEARCH AND DEVELOPMENT**

For necessary expenses of the Science and Technology Directorate for research and development, as authorized by title III of the Homeland Security Act of 2002 (6 U.S.C. 181 et seq.), \$372,706,000, to remain available until September 30, 2020.

Note.—A full-year 2017 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Further Continuing Appropriations Act, 2017 (P.L. 114-254). The amounts included for 2017 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

**Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)**

Identification code 070-0803-0-1-751				
		2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>				
0001	CAS - Research, Development and Innovation .....		434	343
0002	CAS - University Programs .....		39	30
0799	Total direct obligations .....		473	373
0801	Research and Development (Reimbursable) .....		20	20
0900	Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....		493	393
<b>Budgetary resources:</b>				
Budget authority:				
Appropriations, discretionary:				
1100	Appropriation .....		473	373
1700	Collected .....		20	20
1900	Budget authority (total) .....		493	393
1930	Total budgetary resources available .....		493	393
<b>Change in obligated balance:</b>				
Unpaid obligations:				
3000	Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1 .....			378
3010	New obligations, unexpired accounts .....		493	393
3020	Outlays (gross) .....		-115	-332
3050	Unpaid obligations, end of year .....		378	439
Memorandum (non-add) entries:				
3100	Obligated balance, start of year .....			378
3200	Obligated balance, end of year .....		378	439
<b>Budget authority and outlays, net:</b>				
Discretionary:				
4000	Budget authority, gross .....		493	393
Outlays, gross:				
4010	Outlays from new discretionary authority .....		115	95
4011	Outlays from discretionary balances .....			237
4020	Outlays, gross (total) .....		115	332
Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays:				
Offsetting collections (collected) from:				
4030	Federal sources .....		-20	-20
4180	Budget authority, net (total) .....		473	373
4190	Outlays, net (total) .....		95	312

Science and Technology's Research and Development includes funds for basic and applied research supporting state-of-the-art technology and solutions to meet the needs of the Department of Homeland Security (DHS) components and the first responder community. Funds also support critical homeland security-related research and education at U.S. colleges and universities to address high-priority, DHS-related issues and to enhance homeland security capabilities over the long term.

**Object Classification (in millions of dollars)**

Identification code 070-0803-0-1-751				
		2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Direct obligations:				
21.0	Travel and transportation of persons .....		2	2
25.1	Advisory and assistance services .....		67	53
25.2	Other services from non-Federal sources .....		3	3
25.3	Other goods and services from Federal sources .....		221	175
25.5	Research and development contracts .....		141	111

RESEARCH AND DEVELOPMENT—Continued  
Object Classification—Continued

Identification code 070-0803-0-1-751	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
26.0 Supplies and materials .....		1	1
31.0 Equipment .....		2	1
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions .....		36	27
99.0 Direct obligations .....		473	373
99.0 Reimbursable obligations .....		20	20
99.9 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....		493	393

DOMESTIC NUCLEAR DETECTION OFFICE

Federal Funds

OPERATIONS AND SUPPORT

For necessary expenses of the Domestic Nuclear Detection Office for operations and support, as authorized by title XIX of the Homeland Security Act of 2002 (6 U.S.C. 591 et seq.), \$54,664,000: Provided, That not to exceed \$4,500 shall be for official reception and representation expenses.

Note.—A full-year 2017 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Further Continuing Appropriations Act, 2017 (P.L. 114-254). The amounts included for 2017 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 070-0861-0-1-999	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
0001 Management and Administration .....	38		
0002 CAS - Mission Support .....		50	55
0799 Total direct obligations .....	38	50	55
0900 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....	38	50	55
<b>Budgetary resources:</b>			
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, discretionary:			
1100 Appropriation .....	38	50	55
1900 Budget authority (total) .....	38	50	55
1930 Total budgetary resources available .....	38	50	55
<b>Change in obligated balance:</b>			
Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1 .....	13	14	12
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts .....	38	50	55
3020 Outlays (gross) .....	-36	-52	-53
3041 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, expired .....	-1		
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year .....	14	12	14
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year .....	13	14	12
3200 Obligated balance, end of year .....	14	12	14
<b>Budget authority and outlays, net:</b>			
Discretionary:			
4000 Budget authority, gross .....	38	50	55
Outlays, gross:			
4010 Outlays from new discretionary authority .....	28	38	41
4011 Outlays from discretionary balances .....	8	14	12
4020 Outlays, gross (total) .....	36	52	53
4180 Budget authority, net (total) .....	38	50	55
4190 Outlays, net (total) .....	36	52	53

Operations and Support funds necessary operations, mission support, and associated management and administration costs for the Domestic Nuclear Detection Office (DNDO). DNDO serves as the primary entity of the U.S. Government to further develop, acquire, and support the deployment of an enhanced system to detect and report on attempts to import, possess, store, transport, develop, or use an unauthorized nuclear explosive device, fissile material, or radiological material in the United States, and improve that system over time.

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 070-0861-0-1-999	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
11.1 Direct obligations: Personnel compensation: Full-time permanent .....	17	18	19
11.9 Total personnel compensation .....	17	18	19
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits .....	7	6	6
23.1 Rental payments to GSA .....	5	5	6
25.1 Advisory and assistance services .....	1	9	12
25.3 Other goods and services from Federal sources .....	8	12	12
99.0 Direct obligations .....	38	50	55
99.9 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....	38	50	55

Employment Summary

Identification code 070-0861-0-1-999	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
1001 Direct civilian full-time equivalent employment .....	122	137	144

RESEARCH AND DEVELOPMENT

For necessary expenses of the Domestic Nuclear Detection Office for research and development, \$144,161,000, to remain available until September 30, 2020.

Note.—A full-year 2017 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Further Continuing Appropriations Act, 2017 (P.L. 114-254). The amounts included for 2017 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

Program and Financing (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 070-0860-0-1-751	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
0001 Research, Development, and Operations .....	201	31	
0002 CAS - Architecture Planning and Analysis .....		15	16
0003 CAS - Transformational Research and Development .....		64	61
0004 CAS - Detection Capability Development .....		21	15
0005 CAS - Detection Capability Assessments .....		39	34
0006 CAS - Nuclear Forensics .....		19	18
0900 Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....	201	189	144
<b>Budgetary resources:</b>			
Unobligated balance:			
1000 Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1 .....	26	31	
1021 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations .....	10		
1033 Recoveries of prior year paid obligations .....	1		
1050 Unobligated balance (total) .....	37	31	
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, discretionary:			
1100 Appropriation .....	196	158	144
1900 Budget authority (total) .....	196	158	144
1930 Total budgetary resources available .....	233	189	144
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1940 Unobligated balance expiring .....	-1		
1941 Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year .....	31		
<b>Change in obligated balance:</b>			
Unpaid obligations:			
3000 Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1 .....	202	239	78
3010 New obligations, unexpired accounts .....	201	189	144
3020 Outlays (gross) .....	-154	-350	-148
3040 Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, unexpired .....	-10		
3050 Unpaid obligations, end of year .....	239	78	74
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100 Obligated balance, start of year .....	202	239	78
3200 Obligated balance, end of year .....	239	78	74
<b>Budget authority and outlays, net:</b>			
Discretionary:			
4000 Budget authority, gross .....	196	158	144
Outlays, gross:			
4010 Outlays from new discretionary authority .....	32	111	101
4011 Outlays from discretionary balances .....	122	239	47
4020 Outlays, gross (total) .....	154	350	148

Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays:			
Offsetting collections (collected) from:			
4033	Non-Federal sources .....	-1	
4040	Offsets against gross budget authority and outlays (total) ....	-1	
Additional offsets against gross budget authority only:			
4053	Recoveries of prior year paid obligations, unexpired accounts .....	1	
4070	Budget authority, net (discretionary) .....	196	144
4080	Outlays, net (discretionary) .....	153	148
4180	Budget authority, net (total) .....	196	144
4190	Outlays, net (total) .....	153	148

Research and Development includes funds necessary for supporting the investigation of new or refined concepts, and for the application or use of such concepts for the development of new or improved products and processes leading to the deployment of new capability necessary to advance the nuclear detection and nuclear forensics missions of the Domestic Nuclear Detection Office (DNDO). DNDO is dedicated to the development of advanced nuclear detection systems; coordination of effective sharing of nuclear detection-related information; coordination of nuclear detection development; and development of technical nuclear forensics capabilities. The 2018 Budget provides for a systems development program that is responsive to the commercial marketplace while providing near-term technical solutions addressing pressing operational requirements. Funding is provided for the test and evaluation of all developed systems prior to acquisition decisions, ensuring that a full systems characterization is conducted prior to any deployments. The budget supports transformational research and development providing break-through technologies that address identified gaps in the Global Nuclear Detection Architecture and Technical Nuclear Forensics and that have a positive impact on capabilities to prevent nuclear threats.

**Object Classification** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 070-0860-0-1-751	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Direct obligations:			
21.0	Travel and transportation of persons .....	1	1
25.1	Advisory and assistance services .....	43	39
25.2	Other services from non-Federal sources .....	4	1
25.3	Other goods and services from Federal sources .....	97	76
25.4	Operation and maintenance of facilities .....	1	
25.5	Research and development contracts .....	40	59
41.0	Grants, subsidies, and contributions .....	15	13
99.9	Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....	201	189

**PROCUREMENT, CONSTRUCTION, AND IMPROVEMENTS**

For necessary expenses of the Domestic Nuclear Detection Office for procurement, construction, and improvements, \$87,096,000, to remain available until September 30, 2020.

Note.—A full-year 2017 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Further Continuing Appropriations Act, 2017 (P.L. 114-254). The amounts included for 2017 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

**Program and Financing** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 070-0862-0-1-751	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
0001	Systems Acquisition .....	138	20
0002	CAS - Large Scale Detection Systems .....		53
0003	CAS - Human Portable Rad/Nuc Systems .....		34
0900	Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....	138	107
<b>Budgetary resources:</b>			
Unobligated balance:			
1000	Unobligated balance brought forward, Oct 1 .....	45	20
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, discretionary:			
1100	Appropriation .....	113	87
1930	Total budgetary resources available .....	158	107

Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
1941	Unexpired unobligated balance, end of year .....	20	

<b>Change in obligated balance:</b>			
Unpaid obligations:			
3000	Unpaid obligations, brought forward, Oct 1 .....	100	193
3010	New obligations, unexpired accounts .....	138	107
3011	Obligations ("upward adjustments"), expired accounts .....	6	
3020	Outlays (gross) .....	-43	-228
3041	Recoveries of prior year unpaid obligations, expired .....	-8	
3050	Unpaid obligations, end of year .....	193	72
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100	Obligated balance, start of year .....	100	193
3200	Obligated balance, end of year .....	193	72

<b>Budget authority and outlays, net:</b>			
Discretionary:			
4000	Budget authority, gross .....	113	87
Outlays, gross:			
4010	Outlays from new discretionary authority .....	1	35
4011	Outlays from discretionary balances .....	42	193
4020	Outlays, gross (total) .....	43	228
4180	Budget authority, net (total) .....	113	87
4190	Outlays, net (total) .....	43	228

The Domestic Nuclear Detection Office's (DNDO) Procurement, Construction, and Improvements account provides funds necessary for the planning, operational development, engineering, and purchase of one or more assets prior to sustainment. Funding is provided for the test and evaluation of all commercial off-the-shelf systems prior to acquisition decisions, ensuring that a full systems characterization and operational assessment is conducted prior to any deployments. Procurement, Construction, and Improvements also provides funds used to procure a full range of radiation detection technologies for Department of Homeland Security Components such as U.S. Customs and Border Protection, Transportation Security Administration, and the U.S. Coast Guard. These technologies are deployed at and between the Nation's ports of entry as well as in the maritime domain. Procurement, Construction, and Improvements funds in 2018 will be used to procure a mix of Radiation Portal Monitors and Human Portable Radiation Detection Systems.

**Object Classification** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 070-0862-0-1-751	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Direct obligations:			
25.1	Advisory and assistance services .....	5	6
25.3	Other goods and services from Federal sources .....	27	10
25.5	Research and development contracts .....	1	
26.0	Supplies and materials .....	21	4
31.0	Equipment .....	66	87
41.0	Grants, subsidies, and contributions .....	18	
99.9	Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....	138	107

**FEDERAL ASSISTANCE**

For necessary expenses of the Domestic Nuclear Detection Office for Federal assistance through grants, contracts, cooperative agreements, and other activities, \$44,519,000, to remain available until September 30, 2020.

Note.—A full-year 2017 appropriation for this account was not enacted at the time the budget was prepared; therefore, the budget assumes this account is operating under the Further Continuing Appropriations Act, 2017 (P.L. 114-254). The amounts included for 2017 reflect the annualized level provided by the continuing resolution.

**Program and Financing** (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 070-0411-0-1-999	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
<b>Obligations by program activity:</b>			
0001	CAS - Federal, State, Local, Territorial, and Tribal Support .....		26
0002	CAS - Securing the Cities .....		21
0900	Total new obligations, unexpired accounts .....		47

FEDERAL ASSISTANCE—Continued  
Program and Financing—Continued

Identification code 070-0411-0-1-999	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
<b>Budgetary resources:</b>			
Budget authority:			
Appropriations, discretionary:			
1100		47	45
1930		47	45
<b>Change in obligated balance:</b>			
Unpaid obligations:			
3000			19
3010		47	45
3020		-28	-46
3050		19	18
Memorandum (non-add) entries:			
3100			19
3200		19	18
<b>Budget authority and outlays, net:</b>			
Discretionary:			
4000		47	45
Outlays, gross:			
4010		28	27
4011			19
4020		28	46
4180		47	45
4190		28	46

The Domestic Nuclear Detection Office Federal Assistance account funds programs that provide information analysis and situational awareness, technical support, training curricula, and response protocols to field-users. Funding also supports efforts to build basic radiological and nuclear detection capabilities in high risk urban regions.

Object Classification (in millions of dollars)

Identification code 070-0411-0-1-999	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
Direct obligations:			
25.1		12	10
25.2		1	1
25.3		16	16
41.0		18	18
99.9		47	45

ADMINISTRATIVE PROVISIONS

SEC. 401. Notwithstanding any other provision of law, funds otherwise made available to U.S. Citizenship and Immigration Services may be used to acquire, operate, equip, and dispose of up to 5 vehicles, for replacement only, for areas where the Administrator of General Services does not provide vehicles for lease: Provided, That the Director of U.S. Citizenship and Immigration Services may authorize employees who are assigned to those areas to use such vehicles to travel between the employees' residences and places of employment.

SEC. 402. None of the funds made available in this Act may be used by U.S. Citizenship and Immigration Services to grant an immigration benefit unless the results of background checks required by law to be completed prior to the granting of the benefit have been received by U.S. Citizenship and Immigration Services, and the results do not preclude the granting of the benefit.

SEC. 403. The Director of the Federal Law Enforcement Training Center is authorized to distribute funds to Federal law enforcement agencies for expenses incurred participating in training accreditation.

SEC. 404. The Director of the Federal Law Enforcement Training Center shall schedule basic or advanced law enforcement training, or both, at all four training facilities under the control of the Federal Law Enforcement Training Center to ensure that such training facilities are operated at the highest capacity throughout the fiscal year.

SEC. 405. The Federal Law Enforcement Training Accreditation Board, including representatives from the Federal law enforcement community and non-Federal accreditation experts involved in law enforcement training, shall lead the Federal law

enforcement training accreditation process to continue the implementation of measuring and assessing the quality and effectiveness of Federal law enforcement training programs, facilities, and instructors.

SEC. 406. (a) There is established a "Federal Law Enforcement Training Center—Procurement, Construction, and Improvements" account for planning, operational development, engineering, and purchases prior to sustainment and for information technology-related procurement, construction, and improvements, including non-tangible assets of the Federal Law Enforcement Training Center.

(b) The Director of the Federal Law Enforcement Training Center may accept transfers in the account established by subsection (a) from Government agencies requesting the construction of special use facilities, as authorized by the Economy Act (31 U.S.C. 1535(b)), to be used for the purposes in subsection (a): Provided, That the Federal Law Enforcement Training Centers maintain administrative control and ownership upon completion of the facility.

SEC. 407. (a) Notwithstanding section 1356(n) of title 8, United States Code, of the funds deposited into the Immigration Examinations Fee Account, up to \$10,000,000 may be allocated by U.S. Citizenship and Immigration Services in fiscal year 2018 for the purpose of providing an immigrant integration grants program.

(b) None of the funds made available to U.S. Citizenship and Immigration Services for grants for immigrant integration may be used to provide services to aliens who have not been lawfully admitted for permanent residence.

SEC. 408. (a) The Director of the Federal Law Enforcement Training Centers may dispose of or acquire real property on or in proximity to any of the Federal Law Enforcement Training Centers' existing training sites.

(b) The Director of the Federal Law Enforcement Training Centers shall notify the Committees on Appropriations of the Senate and House of Representatives at least 15 days prior to each use of the authority provided under subsection (a).

Federal Funds

EARNINGS ON INVESTMENTS, NATIONAL FLOOD INSURANCE RESERVE FUND

(Legislative proposal, not subject to PAYGO)

This account holds earnings on investments made with amounts held in the National Flood Insurance Reserve Fund, a fund established for the National Flood Insurance Program to meet expected future obligations of the program.

GENERAL FUND RECEIPT ACCOUNTS

(in millions of dollars)

	2016 actual	2017 est.	2018 est.
<b>Governmental receipts:</b>			
015-083400 Breached Bond Penalties .....	8	8	8
-083500 Immigration Fees, Border Security Act .....	1		
070-242600 Temporary L-1 Visa Fee Increase .....	19	20	20
070-242700 Temporary H-1B Visa Fee Increase .....	59	96	96
General Fund Governmental receipts .....	87	124	124
<b>Offsetting receipts from the public:</b>			
020-031100 Tonnage Duty Increases .....	24	24	24
070-090000 Passenger Security Fees Returned to the General Fund .....	1,250	1,280	1,320
070-143500 General Fund Proprietary Interest Receipts, not Otherwise Classified .....	18		
069-242100 Marine Safety Fees .....	18	18	18
070-274030 Disaster Assistance, Downward Reestimates .....	31	15	
070-322000 All Other General Fund Proprietary Receipts Including Budget Clearing Accounts .....	38		
General Fund Offsetting receipts from the public .....	1,379	1,337	1,362
<b>Intragovernmental payments:</b>			
070-388500 Undistributed Intragovernmental Payments and Receivables from Cancelled Accounts .....	92		
General Fund Intragovernmental payments .....	92		

GENERAL PROVISIONS

(INCLUDING TRANSFERS AND CANCELLATIONS OF FUNDS)

SEC. 501. No part of any appropriation contained in this Act shall remain available for obligation beyond the current fiscal year unless expressly so provided herein.

SEC. 502. Subject to the requirements of section 503 of this Act, the unexpended balances of prior appropriations provided for activities in this Act may be transferred to appropriation accounts for such activities established pursuant to this Act, may be merged with funds in the applicable established accounts, and thereafter may be accounted for as one fund for the same time period as originally enacted.

SEC. 503. (a) None of the funds provided by this Act, provided by previous appropriations Acts to the components in or transferred to the Department of Homeland Security that remain available for obligation or expenditure in fiscal year 2018, or provided from any accounts in the Treasury of the United States derived by the collection of fees available to the components funded by this Act, shall be available for obligation or expenditure through a reprogramming of funds that—

(1) creates or eliminates a program, project, or activity, or increases funds for any program, project, or activity for which funds have been denied or restricted by the Congress;

(2) contracts out any function or activity presently performed by Federal employees or any new function or activity proposed to be performed by Federal employees in the President's budget proposal for fiscal year 2018 for the Department of Homeland Security;

(3) augments funding for existing programs, projects, or activities in excess of \$5,000,000 or 10 percent, whichever is less;

(4) reduces funding for any program, project, or activity, or numbers of personnel, by 10 percent or more;

(5) reorganizes offices; or

(6) results from any general savings from a reduction in personnel that would result in a change in existing programs, projects, or activities as enacted by or notified to the Congress, unless the Committees on Appropriations of the Senate and the House of Representatives are notified 15 days in advance of such reprogramming of funds.

(b) Any appropriations made available for the current fiscal year for the Department of Homeland Security by this Act or provided by previous appropriations Acts may be transferred between such appropriations.

(c) Any transfer under this section shall be treated as a reprogramming of funds under subsection (a) and shall not be available for obligation unless the Committees on Appropriations of the Senate and the House of Representatives are notified 15 days in advance of such transfer.

(d) Notwithstanding subsections (a), (b), and (c), no funds shall be reprogrammed within or transferred between appropriations based upon an initial notification provided after June 30, except in extraordinary circumstances that imminently threaten the safety of human life or the protection of property.

(e) The notification thresholds and procedures set forth in subsections (a), (b), (c), and (d) shall apply to any use of deobligated balances of funds provided in previous Department of Homeland Security Appropriations Acts.

(f) The Secretary of Homeland Security may transfer to the fund established by 8 U.S.C. 1101 note, up to \$20,000,000 from appropriations available to the Department of Homeland Security: Provided, That the Secretary shall notify the Committees on Appropriations of the Senate and the House of Representatives 5 days in advance of such transfer.

SEC. 504. The Department of Homeland Security Working Capital Fund, established pursuant to section 403 of Public Law 103–356 (31 U.S.C. 501 note), shall continue operations as a permanent working capital fund for fiscal year 2018: Provided, That none of the funds appropriated or otherwise made available to the Department of Homeland Security may be used to make payments to the Working Capital Fund, except for the activities and amounts allowed in the President's fiscal year 2018 budget: Provided further, That funds provided to the Working Capital Fund shall be available for obligation until expended to carry out the purposes of the Working Capital Fund: Provided further, That all Departmental components shall be charged only for direct usage of each Working Capital Fund service: Provided further, That funds provided to the Working Capital Fund shall be used only for purposes consistent with the contributing component: Provided further, That the Working Capital Fund shall be paid in advance or reimbursed at rates which will return the full cost of each service: Provided further, That the Committees on Appropriations of the Senate and the House of Representatives shall be notified of any activity added to or removed from the fund: Provided further, That for any activity added to the fund, the notification shall identify sources of funds by program, project, and activity: Provided further, That the Chief Financial Officer of the Department of Homeland Security shall submit a quarterly execution report with activity level detail, not later than 30 days after the end of each quarter.

SEC. 505. Except as otherwise specifically provided by law, not to exceed 50 percent of unobligated balances remaining available at the end of fiscal year 2018, as recorded in the financial records at the time of a reprogramming request, but not later than June 30, 2019, from appropriations for "Operations and Support" and for "Coast Guard—Operating Expenses", and salaries and expenses for "Coast

Guard—Acquisition, Construction, and Improvements" and "Coast Guard—Reserve Training" for fiscal year 2018 in this Act shall remain available through September 30, 2019, in the account and for the purposes for which the appropriations were provided: Provided, That prior to the obligation of such funds, a notification shall be submitted to the Committees on Appropriations of the Senate and the House of Representatives in accordance with section 503 of this Act.

SEC. 506. Funds made available by this Act for intelligence activities are deemed to be specifically authorized by the Congress for purposes of section 504 of the National Security Act of 1947 (50 U.S.C. 414) during fiscal year 2018 until the enactment of an Act authorizing intelligence activities for fiscal year 2018.

SEC. 507. (a) The Secretary of Homeland Security, or the designee of the Secretary, shall notify the Committees on Appropriations of the Senate and the House of Representatives at least 3 full business days in advance of—

(1) making or awarding a grant allocation, grant, contract, other transaction agreement, or task or delivery order on a Department of Homeland Security multiple award contract, or issuing a letter of intent totaling in excess of \$1,000,000;

(2) awarding a task or delivery order requiring an obligation of funds in an amount greater than \$10,000,000 from multi-year Department of Homeland Security funds;

(3) making a sole-source grant award; or

(4) announcing publicly the intention to make or award items under paragraph (1), (2), or (3), including a contract covered by the Federal Acquisition Regulation.

(b) If the Secretary of Homeland Security determines that compliance with this section would pose a substantial risk to human life, health, or safety, an award may be made without notification, and the Secretary shall notify the Committees on Appropriations of the Senate and the House of Representatives not later than 5 full business days after such an award is made or letter issued.

(c) A notification under this section—

(1) may not involve funds that are not available for obligation; and

(2) shall include the amount of the award; the fiscal year for which the funds for the award were appropriated; the type of contract; and the account from which the funds are being drawn.

SEC. 508. Notwithstanding any other provision of law, no agency shall purchase, construct, or lease any additional facilities, except within or contiguous to existing locations, to be used for the purpose of conducting Federal law enforcement training without advance notification to the Committees on Appropriations of the Senate and the House of Representatives, except that the Federal Law Enforcement Training Center is authorized to obtain the temporary use of additional facilities by lease, contract, or other agreement for training that cannot be accommodated in existing Center facilities.

SEC. 509. None of the funds appropriated or otherwise made available by this Act may be used for expenses for any construction, repair, alteration, or acquisition project for which a prospectus otherwise required under chapter 33 of title 40, United States Code, has not been approved, except that necessary funds may be expended for each project for required expenses for the development of a proposed prospectus.

SEC. 510. Sections 520, 522, and 530 of the Department of Homeland Security Appropriations Act, 2008 (division E of Public Law 110–161; 121 Stat. 2073 and 2074) shall apply with respect to funds made available in this Act in the same manner as such sections applied to funds made available in that Act.

SEC. 511. None of the funds made available in this Act may be used in contravention of the applicable provisions of the Buy American Act: Provided, That for purposes of the preceding sentence, the term "Buy American Act" means chapter 83 of title 41, United States Code.

SEC. 512. None of the funds appropriated or otherwise made available in this or any other Act may be used to transfer, release, or assist in the transfer or release to or within the United States, its territories, or possessions Khalid Sheikh Mohammed or any other detainee who—

(a) is not a United States citizen or a member of the Armed Forces of the United States; and

(b) is or was held on or after June 24, 2009, at the United States Naval Station, Guantanamo Bay, Cuba, by the Department of Defense.

SEC. 513. None of the funds made available in this Act may be used for first-class travel by the employees of agencies funded by this Act in contravention of sections 301–10.122 through 301–10.124 of title 41, Code of Federal Regulations.

SEC. 514. Notwithstanding any other provision of this Act, none of the funds appropriated or otherwise made available by this Act may be used to pay award or incentive fees for contractor performance that has been judged to be below satisfactory performance or performance that does not meet the basic requirements of a contract.

SEC. 515. None of the funds appropriated or otherwise made available by this Act may be used by the Department of Homeland Security to enter into any Federal contract unless such contract is entered into in accordance with the requirements of subtitle I of title 41, United States Code, or chapter 137 of title 10, United States Code, and the Federal Acquisition Regulation, unless such contract is otherwise authorized by statute to be entered into without regard to the above referenced statutes.

SEC. 516. The Secretary of Homeland Security shall ensure enforcement of immigration laws (as defined in section 101(a)(17) of the Immigration and Nationality Act (8 U.S.C. 1101(a)(17))).

SEC. 517. (a) None of the funds made available in this Act may be used to maintain or establish a computer network unless such network blocks the viewing, downloading, and exchanging of pornography.

(b) Nothing in subsection (a) shall limit the use of funds necessary for any Federal, State, tribal, or local law enforcement agency or any other entity carrying out criminal investigations, prosecution, or adjudication activities.

SEC. 518. None of the funds made available in this Act may be used to reimburse any Federal department or agency for its participation in a National Special Security Event.

SEC. 519. None of the funds made available to the Department of Homeland Security by this or any other Act may be obligated for any structural pay reform that affects more than 100 full-time positions or costs more than \$5,000,000 in a single year before the end of the 30-day period beginning on the date on which the Secretary of Homeland Security submits to Congress a notification that includes—

(a) the number of full-time positions affected by such change;

(b) funding required for such change for the current year and through the Future Years Homeland Security Program;

(c) justification for such change; and

(d) an analysis of compensation alternatives to such change that were considered by the Department.

SEC. 520. (a) Funding provided in this Act for "Operations and Support" may be used for minor procurement, construction, and improvements.

(b) For purposes of subsection (a), "minor procurement, construction, and improvements" is defined as personal property with a unit cost of \$250,000 or less, or construction and real property with a unit cost of \$2,000,000 or less.

SEC. 521. Section 831 of the Homeland Security Act 21 of 2002 (6 U.S.C. 391) is amended—

(a) in subsection (a), by striking "Until September 30, 2017," and inserting "Until September 30, 2022,"; and

(b) in subsection (c)(1), by striking "September 30, 2017," and inserting "September 30, 2022,".

SEC. 522. Funds available to the Secretary of Homeland Security may be used, without limitation, for expenses of primary and secondary schooling for dependents of personnel stationed in territories of the United States where Department of Defense schools do not exist and at costs not in excess of those authorized by the Department of Defense for the same area or when it is determined by the Secretary that schools available in the locality are unable to provide adequately for the education of such dependents; and expenses of transportation of those dependents between their places of residence and schools serving the area which those dependents would normally attend when the Secretary, under such regulations as she or he may prescribe, determines that such schools are not accessible by means of public transportation.

SEC. 523. Section 642 of the Illegal Immigration Reform and Immigrant Responsibility Act of 1996 (8 U.S.C. 1373) is amended as follows—

(a) In subsection (a), by replacing "any government entity or official" with "any government law enforcement entity or official" and by striking all that follows after "from" and inserting the following new paragraphs—

"(1) sending to, or receiving from, the Department of Homeland Security information, including information related to the nationality, citizenship, immigration status, removability, scheduled release date and time, home address, work address, or contact information, of any individual in custody or suspected of a violation of law, provided that such information is relevant to the enforcement of the immigration laws as defined in section 101(a)(17) of the Immigration and Nationality Act (8 U.S.C. 1101(a)(17)); or

"(2) complying with any lawful request made by the Department of Homeland Security pursuant to its authorities under section 236, 241, or 287 of the Immigration and Nationality Act (8 U.S.C. 1226, 1231, 1357), including any request to maintain custody of the alien for a period not to exceed 48 hours in order to permit assumption of custody by the Department pursuant to a detainer for, or provide reasonable notification prior to the release of, any individual."

(b) In subsection (b)—

(1) In the introductory clause, by inserting "law enforcement" before "entity" and by replacing "regarding the immigration status, lawful or unlawful, of any

individual", with "information, including information related to the nationality, citizenship, immigration status, removability, scheduled release date and time, home address, work address, or contact information, of any individual currently or previously in custody or currently or previously suspected of a violation of law, provided that such information is relevant to the enforcement of the immigration laws as defined in section 101(a)(17) of the Immigration and Nationality Act (8 U.S.C. 1101(a)(17))";

(2) In paragraph (1), by replacing "the U.S. Immigration and Naturalization Service" with "Department of Homeland Security"; and

(3) In paragraph (2), by inserting ", collecting, inquiring into, or verifying" after "Maintaining".

(c) In subsection (c)—

(1) By replacing "the Immigration and Naturalization Service" with "the Department of Homeland Security"; and

(2) By replacing "the citizenship or immigration status" with "the nationality, citizenship, or immigration status".

(d) After subsection (c), by inserting the following—

"(d) The Secretary of Homeland Security or the Attorney General may condition a grant or cooperative agreement awarded by the Department of Homeland Security or the Department of Justice to a State or political subdivision of a state, for a purpose related to immigration, national security, law enforcement, or preventing, preparing for, protecting against or responding to acts of terrorism, on a requirement that the recipient of the grant or cooperative agreement agrees that it will—

"(1) Send to the Department of Homeland Security information requested by the Secretary of Homeland Security, or the Secretary's designee, including information related to the nationality, citizenship, immigration status, removability, scheduled release date and time, home address, work address, or contact information, of any individual in custody or suspected of a violation of law, provided that such information is relevant to the enforcement of the immigration laws as defined in section 101(a)(17) of the Immigration and Nationality Act (8 U.S.C. 1101(a)(17));

"(2) Exchange, at the request of the Secretary of Homeland Security, or the Secretary's designee, information, including information related to the nationality, citizenship, immigration status, removability, scheduled release date and time, home address, work address, or contact information, of any individual in custody or suspected of a violation of law, with any other Federal, State, or local government law enforcement entity, provided that such information is relevant to the enforcement of the immigration laws as defined in section 101(a)(17) of the Immigration and Nationality Act (8 U.S.C. 1101(a)(17));

"(3) Not prohibit or restrict any entity, official, or employee from collecting, inquiring into, or verifying information, including information related to the nationality, citizenship, immigration status, removability, scheduled release date and time, home address, work address, or contact information, of any individual in custody or suspected of a violation of law, provided that such information is relevant to the enforcement of the immigration laws as defined in section 101(a)(17) of the Immigration and Nationality Act (8 U.S.C. 1101(a)(17)), and will maintain any such information it may collect, during the period of performance of a grant or cooperative agreement conditioned under this subsection; and

"(4) Comply with any lawful request made by the Department of Homeland Security pursuant to its authorities under section 236, 241, or 287 of the Immigration and Nationality Act (8 U.S.C. 1226, 1231, 1357), including any request to maintain custody of the alien for a period not to exceed 48 hours in order to permit assumption of custody by the Department pursuant to a detainer for, or provide reasonable notification prior to the release of, any individual."

(e) In the section heading, by replacing "Immigration and Naturalization Service" with "Department of Homeland Security".

(f) The Secretary of Homeland Security or the Attorney General may require States and political subdivisions of States that apply for Federal grants or cooperative agreements from the Department of Homeland Security or the Department of Justice to include a certification that they will comply with subsection (d) in their applications for award. The Secretary or the Attorney General may prescribe the form of the certification for the Federal grants and cooperative agreements awarded by their respective Departments.

(g) The Secretary of Homeland Security and the Attorney General may enforce the provisions of this Section through any lawful means, including by seeking injunctive or other relief from a court of competent jurisdiction.

(h) SEVERABILITY.—The provisions of this section are severable. If any provision of this section, or any application thereof, is found unconstitutional, that finding shall not affect any provision or application of this section not so adjudicated.

SEC. 524. *Of the funds appropriated to the Department of Homeland Security, the following funds are hereby permanently cancelled from the following accounts and programs in the specified amounts: Provided, That no amounts may be cancelled from amounts that were designated by the Congress as an emergency requirement pursuant to a concurrent resolution on the budget or the Balanced Budget and Emergency Deficit Control Act of 1985 (Public Law 99-177):*

*(a) \$3,680,885 from Public Law 111-83 under the heading "Coast Guard, Alteration of Bridges";*

*(b) \$3,221,594 from Public Law 110-161 under the heading "Coast Guard, Alteration of Bridges";*

*(c) \$1,791,454 from Public Law 109-295 under the heading "Coast Guard, Alteration of Bridges";*

*(d) \$1,920,100 from Public Law 109-90 under the heading "Coast Guard, Alteration of Bridges"; and*

*(e) \$1,785,967 from Public Law 109-90 under the heading "Coast Guard, Alteration of Bridges".*

